To my grandparents.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I would like to thank my advisor Dr. Patrick G. Harran. His passion for science and his incredible creativity was inspiring through the years. He always emphasized the importance of novelty and invention in organic synthesis. I also deeply appreciate his support, guidance and patience during my graduate study.

I also want to thank my committee members, Professor Jef De Brabander, Professor Joseph Ready and Professor Chuo Chen, for their support and helpful suggestions with my project and my dissertation.

Dr. Hugo Garrido and Dr. Masa Nakakai were the pioneers of our palau'amine project. I not only benefited from the foundation they laid for the project but learned a great deal of chemistry from them. My life in the lab was very enjoyable thanks to my friendships with Dr. Qi Wei, Dr. Hugo Garrido, Dr. Kendra Carter, Patricia Harmon, and Lidet Negash.

Outside the lab, I want to acknowledgement my friends: Alethia Villasenor, Youn-Kyoung Lee, Tong Chao, Zoltan Metlagel, Andrei Marconescu and Francis Yoshimoto. Thank you guys for so many good times and also for helping me go through some tough times.

My parents always emphasized the importance of education for a person. They are the reason I pursued a Ph.D. The love and support from my grandparents are my motivation to go after my dreams.

# EXPLORING A SYMMETRY BASED LOGIC FOR PALAU'AMINE SYNTHESIS 

 byQINGYI LI

## DISSERTATION

Presented to the Faculty of the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas In Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements For the Degree of DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas
Dallas, Texas
March, 2008

Copyright
by
QINGYI LI, 2008
All Rights Reserved

# EXPLORING A SYMMETRY BASED LOGIC FOR PALAU'AMINE SYNTHESIS 

Qingyi Li, Ph.D.
The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas, 2008

Patrick. G. Harran, Ph.D.

Palau'amine is a natural product originally isolated in 1993 from the marine sponge Stylotella aurantium. It is reported to posess impressive biological activities, including: antifungal, antibacterial, and antineoplastic characters.. Moreover, it is a strong immunosuppressant ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50}<18 \mathrm{ng} / \mathrm{mL}$, allogenic lymphocyte reaction). The molecule has a complex polycyclic structure having a contiguous array of eight stereogenic centers. It is unusually rich in heteroatoms. A recent revision of its relating stereochemistry has brought further attention to this fascinating molecule. The current strategy of our group features a chlorination initiated cascade process on a symmetric precursor that assembles the skeleton of palau'amine with in a single operation. A symmetric bisalkylidene precursor for this process was synthesized. During the process,
two new methodologies were developed: a titanocene dichloride mediated regioselective and stereoselective dimerization of heterocyclic dineolates; and a chemoselective $\mathrm{Rh}(\mathrm{I})$ carbene complexes catalyzed conjugation hydrosilylation of enamides. Our core idea was subsequently validated by the formation of the spirocyclopentane motif in palau'amine by an electrophilic halogen induced desymmetrization.
TABLE OF CONTENTS ..... viii
PRIOR PUBLICATIONS ..... xii
LIST OF FIGURES ..... xiii
LIST OF SCHEMES ..... xv
LIST OF APPENDICES ..... xviii
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS ..... xix
CHAPTER ONE-INTRODUCTION ..... 1
1.1 PYRROLE-IMIDAZOLE ALKALOIDS ..... 2
1.2 THE BIOSYNTHETIC ORIGIN ..... 4
1.2.1 KERR'S BIOSYNTHETIC STUDIES OF STEVENSIN 3 ..... 5
1.2.2 AL MOURABIT'S PROPOSAL OF DISPACAMIDE 3 AS
BIOSYNTHETIC FORERUNNER OF OROIDIN ..... 5
1.2.3 KINNEL AND SHEUER'S BIOSYNTHETIC PROPOSAL OF
PALAU'AMINE 1 ..... 7
1.2.4 A UNIVERSAL CHEMICAL PATHWAY TO PYRROLE-IMIDAZOLEFAMILY ALKALOIDS PROPOSED BY AL MOURABIT8
1.3 THE REVISIONS OF PALAU'AMINE'S STEREOCHEMISTY. ..... 11
1.4 PALAU'AMINE AND ITS BIOLOGICAL ACTIVITIES ..... 15
1.5 RECENT PROGRESS TOWARDS THE TOTAL SYNTHESIS OF
PALAU'AMINE FAMILY ALKALOIDS ..... 16
1.5.1 BÜCHI'S BIOMIMETIC SYNTHESIS OF DIBROMOPHAKELLIN. ..... 16
1.5.2 CYCLOADDITION APPROACHES ..... 16
1.5.3 BARAN GROUP'S PROGRESS IN PALAU'AMINE FAMILY
SYNTHESIS ..... 19
1.5.4 CHEN GROUP'S STRATEGY TOWARDS PALAU'AMINE FAMILY
ALKALOIDS ..... 20
1.6 OUR APPROACH-SYMMETRY BASED STRATEGY ..... 21
1.7 NOTES AND REDERENCES ..... 26
CHAPTER TWO-THE INITIAL REACTIVITY STUDY ..... 29
2.1 MODEL STUDY I ..... 29
2.2 MODEL STUDY II ..... 30
2.3 THE DESIGN OF SUBSTRATE THAT LEADS TO THE SYNTHESIS OF
PALAU'AMINE 1 ..... 35
2.4 NOTES AND REDERENCES ..... 39
CHAPTER THREE-SYNTHESES AND DIMERIZATION STUDIES OF MONOMERS ..... 41
3.1 BOC-MONOMER SYNTHESIS ..... 42
3.2 OXIDATIVE DIMERIZATION OF BOC MONOMER 122 ..... 44
3.3 ALLYL-MONOMER SYNTHESIS ..... 48
3.4 ALLYL-MONOMER'S POTASSIUM ENOLATE DIMERIZATION STUDY 503.5 THE THERMAL AND PHOTOLYTIC PROPERTIES OF THE ALLYL-DIMERS53
3.6 ALLYL-MONOMER'S TITANOCENE ENOLATE DIMERIZATION STUDY .55
3.7 THE DETERMINATION OF DIASTEREOISOMERS RATIO OF 138 ..... 57
3.8 THE SYNTHESIS OF SEM PYRROLE MONOMER 150 ..... 58
3.9 THE DIMERIZATION STUDY OF SEM PYRROLE MONOMER 150 ..... 61
3.10 EXPERIMENTAL SECTION ..... 65
3.10.1 MATERIALS AND METHODS ..... 65
3.10.2 PREPARATIVE PROCEDURES ..... 65
3.11 NOTES AND REDERENCES ..... 87
APPENDIX A SPECTRA OF COMOUNDS APPEARING IN CHAPTER 3 ..... 90
APPENDIX B X-RAY CRYSTALLOGRAPHIC DATA FOR 136 ..... 125
APPENDIX C X-RAY CRYSTALLOGRAPHIC DATA FOR 137 ..... 139
APPENDIX D X-RAY CRYSTALLOGRAPHIC DATA FOR 151 ..... 153
CHAPTER FOUR-BASE INDUCED N-N BOND CLEAVAGE AND AN ALTERNATIVE APPROACH FOR SPIROCYCLIZATION ..... 164
4.1 INITIAL STRATEGY TO CLEAVE N-N BOND IN 151 ..... 164
4.2 CONJUGATED REDUCTION VIA RH(I) CATALYZED
HYDROSILYLATION ..... 166
4.3 FROM MUKAIYAMA-MICHAEL ADDUCT TO DES-
CHLOROPALAU'AMINE SYNTHESIS ..... 173
4.4 A TWO-STEP PATHWAY TO ACHIEVE N-N BOND CLEAVAGE ..... 177
4.5 NEW STRATEGY: CHLORINE INCORPORATION BEFORE N-N BOND
CLEAVAGE ..... 181
4.6 EXPERIMENTAL SECTION ..... 183
4.6.1 MATERIALS AND METHODS ..... 183
4.6.2 PREPARATIVE PROCEDURES ..... 184
4.7 NOTES AND REDERENCES ..... 191
APPENDIX E SPECTRA OF COMOUNDS APPEARING IN CHAPTER 4 ..... 193
APPENDIX F X-RAY CRYSTALLOGRAPHIC DATA FOR 163 ..... 207
CHAPTER FIVE-CHLORINATION STUDY OF SYMMETIC BISALKYLIDENE
AND FUTURE WORK ..... 225
5.1 THE SYNTHESIS OF SYMMETRIC BISALKYLIDENE 171 ..... 225
5.2 DOUBLE ELIMINATION ..... 228
5.3 CHLORINATION REACTION STUDY ..... 230
5.4 FUTURE STUDY ..... 234
5.5 EXPERIMENTAL SECTION ..... 238
5.5.1 MATERIALS AND METHODS ..... 238
5.5.2 PREPARATIVE PROCEDURES ..... 238
5.6 NOTES AND REDERENCES ..... 247
APPENDIX G SPECTRA OF COMOUNDS APPEARING IN CHAPTER 5 ..... 249

## PRIOR PUBLICATIONS

- M. Shanmugasundaram, I. Garcia-Martinez, Q. Li, A. Estrada, N. E. Martinez, L. E.Martinez. Microwave-assisted Solid-phase Dötz Benzannulation Reaction: a FacileSynthesis of 2,3-disubstituted-1,4naphthpquinones, Tetrahedron Letters,( 2005), 46, 75457548.
- W. G. Burgett, Q. Li, Q, Wei, P. G. Harran. A Concise and Flexible Total Synthesis of (-)-Diazonamide A, Angewandte Chemie International Edition, (2003), 42, 4961-4966.
- H. Garrido-Hernandez, M. Nakadai, M. Vimolratana, Q. Li, T. Doundoulakis, P. G.Harran. Spirocycloisomerization of Tethered Alkylidene Glycocyamidines: Synthesisof a Base Template Common to the Palau'amine Family of Alkaloids, AngewandteChemie International Edition, (2005), 44, 765-769.
- Q. Li, P. Hurley, P. G. Harran. Exploring Symmetry-Based Logic for a Synthesis of Palau'amine, J. Am. Chem. Soc. (2008), Submitted April 3.


## LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE 1.1 ..... 2
FIGURE 1.2 ..... 3
FIGURE 1.3 ..... 5
FIGURE 1.4 ..... 5
FIGURE 1.5 ..... 7
FIGURE 1.6 ..... 9
FIGURE 1.7 ..... 11
FIGURE 1.8 ..... 22
FIGURE 1.9 ..... 24
FIGURE 2.1 ..... 31
FIGURE 2.2 ..... 33
FIGURE 2.3 ..... 34
FIGURE 2.4 ..... 36
FIGURE 2.5 ..... 37
FIGURE 2.6 ..... 39
FIGURE 3.1 ..... 51
FIGURE 3.2 ..... 59
FIGURE 3.3 ..... 62
FIGURE 4.1 ..... 165
FIGURE 4.2 ..... 169
FIGURE 4.3 ..... 175
FIGURE 4.4 ..... 178

FIGURE 5.1 .............................................................................................................. 232

## LIST OF SCHEMES

SCHEME 1.1 ..... 6
SCHEME 1.2 ..... 8
SCHEME 1.3 ..... 10
SCHEME 1.4 ..... 14
SCHEME 1.5 ..... 16
SCHEME 1.6 ..... 17
SCHEME 1.7 ..... 19
SCHEME 1.8 ..... 20
SCHEME 1.9 ..... 21
SCHEME 1.10 ..... 24
SCHEME 1.11 ..... 25
SCHEME 2.1 ..... 29
SCHEME 2.2 ..... 30
SCHEME 2.3 ..... 32
SCHEME 2.4 ..... 35
SCHEME 3.1 ..... 42
SCHEME 3.2 ..... 43
SCHEME 3.3 ..... 44
SCHEME 3.4 ..... 44
SCHEME 3.5 ..... 46
SCHEME 3.6 ..... 46
SCHEME 3.7 ..... 48
SCHEME 3.8 ..... 49
SCHEME 3.9 ..... 49
SCHEME 3.10 ..... 53
SCHEME 3.11 ..... 55
SCHEME 3.12 ..... 56
SCHEME 3.13 ..... 58
SCHEME 3.14 ..... 60
SCHEME 3.15 ..... 60
SCHEME 3.16 ..... 61
SCHEME 3.17 ..... 64
SCHEME 4.1 ..... 166
SCHEME 4.2 ..... 167
SCHEME 4.3 ..... 168
SCHEME 4.4 ..... 170
SCHEME 4.5 ..... 171
SCHEME 4.6 ..... 173
SCHEME 4.7 ..... 174
SCHEME 4.8 ..... 176
SCHEME 4.9 ..... 177
SCHEME 4.10 ..... 179
SCHEME 4.11 ..... 180
SCHEME 4.12 ..... 181
SCHEME 4.13 ..... 182
SCHEME 4.14 ..... 183
SCHEME 5.1 ..... 226
SCHEME 5.2 ..... 226
SCHEME 5.3 ..... 227
SCHEME 5.4 ..... 228
SCHEME 5.5 ..... 229
SCHEME 5.6 ..... 231
SCHEME 5.7 ..... 234
SCHEME 5.8 ..... 235
SCHEME 5.9 ..... 236
SCHEME 5.10 ..... 237

## LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX A ..... 90
APPENDIX B ..... 123
APPENDIX C ..... 137
APPENDIX D ..... 151
APPENDIX E ..... 193
APPENDIX F ..... 207
APPENDIX G ..... 249

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

AAPE - 3-amino-1-(2-aminoimidazolyl)prop-1-ene
AcOH - acetic acid
aq - aqueous
$\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ - boron trifloride diethyl etherate
Boc - tert-butyloxycarbonyl
Bn -benzyl
$t$-Bu - ter- butyl
calc'd - calculated
m-CPBA - meta-chloroperoxybenzoic acid
COD - 1,5-cyclooctadiene
DBU - 1,8-diazabiocyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene
DIPEA - diisopropyl ethylamine
DMAP - 4-dimethylaminopyridine
DMDO - dimethyldioxirane
DME - dimethoxyethane
DMF - dimethylformamide
DMSO - dimethylsulfoxide
EDTA - ethylenediamine tetraacetic acid
EtOAc - Ethyl acetate
Hex - Hexane
ho - Light
i-Pr - Isopropyl

IR - Infrared

KHMDS - Potassium Hexamethyldisilazide
min - Minute
$\mathrm{NCS}-N$-chlorosuccinimide

NHC - N-heterocyclic carbene
Ph - Phenyl
pH - hydrogen ion concentration
ppm - parts per million
p-TsOH - para-toluenesulfonic acid
Pyr - Pyridine

SEM - 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxymethyl

TEA - triethyl amine

THF - tetrahydrofuran
TBTU - 2-(1H-Benzotriazole-1-yl)-1,1,3,3-tetramethyluronium tetrafluoroborate

## CHAPTER ONE INTRODUCTION

Marine sponges have become the new rich sources for discovery of natural products with unprecedented structures. The discovery of palau'amine $\mathbf{1}$ is a good example. Palau'amine 1 was isolated in 1993 by the Kinnel and Sheuer groups from marine sponge Stylotella aurantium. It contains a unique polycyclic structure and two guanidine motifs. It is identified as a strong immunosuppressant, however its structure is very different from the known immunosuppresants, such as cyclpsporin A, FK506 and rapamycin (Figure 1.1). This indicates it is very possible that palau'amine 1 functions via a new mechanism. Palau'amine belongs to the imidazole-pyrrole group of alkaloids.

Figure 1.1





### 1.1 Pyrrole-Imidazole Alkaloids

Pyrrole-imidazole group alkaloids have been isolated from the following families of marine sponges: Agelasidae, Axinellidae and Halichondridae ${ }^{1}$. More than one hundred members have been discovered. Oroidin 2 and dispacamide $\mathbf{3}$ are the simpliest members of this group (Figure 1.2). All the other members can be traced back to these two molecules. No direct evidence of supporting either
one of them to be the biosynthetic precursor has been found (Section 1.2). To simplify the discussion, the oroidin 2 is used as the basic building block to categorize the group of alkaloids.

## Figure 1.2

Linear Oroidin Monomer:



Cyclized Oroidin Monomer:


Stevensine



Dispacamide 3 is the oxidized form of oroidin 2. Recent studies have suggested that dispacamide $\mathbf{3}$ could also be the biosynthetic precursor of this family of alkaloids (section 1.2.2). The tetracyclic Dibromophakellin 6 was discovered in 1971 by the Sharma group ${ }^{3}$. It represents the most complex structure of the members derived from one molecule of oroidin 2 (Figure 1.2).

The alkaloid derived from two oroidin 2 molecules can be further categorized into three sub-groups (Figure 1.3). One C-C bond formation between two oroidin moieties affords a group of noncyclized dimers. Two C-C bonds
between two oroidin moieties result in a new ring formation, such as: sceptrin ${ }^{4} \mathbf{9}$, ageliferin ${ }^{5} \mathbf{1 0}$ and nagelamide ${ }^{6} \mathbf{1 1}$. If three or more bonds form between two oroidin moieties, then more complex ring systems result, such as: palau'amine ${ }^{7}$ 11, axinellamine ${ }^{8} \mathbf{1 2}$ and massadine ${ }^{9} \mathbf{1 3}$.

## Figure 1.3

One C-C Bond Formation:



Two C-C Bond Formation:


Three or More Than Three Bond Formation:




### 1.2 The Biosynthetic Origin

### 1.2.1 Kerr's Biosynthetic Studies of Stevensin 3

Due to the difficulty of culturing marine organisms in the laboratory environment, reports on biosynthetic studies of marine-sponge derived alkaloids are very limited. For pyrrole-imidazole group alkaloids, there is only one biosynthetic study, which was conducted by the Kerr group in $1999{ }^{10}$ (Figure 1.4). Their study shows that ${ }^{14} \mathrm{C}$-labeled histidine, ornithine and proline were involved in the biosynthesis of stevensine ${ }^{11} \mathbf{1 4}$. The experiments were done with a cell culture of marine sponge Teichaxinella morchella.

Figure 1.4


### 1.2.2 Al-Mourabit's Proposal of Dispacamide 3 as Biosynthetic Forerunner

 of Oroidin.In an interesting study ${ }^{12}$ done by the Al-Mourabit group in France, dispacamide 3 was synthesized from three simple units: proline 17, pyrrole-2-
carboxylic acid 16 and guanidine 19 (Scheme 1.1). Diketopiperazine 18 was obtained from condensation of 16 and $\mathbf{1 7}$. When it was exposed to air and guanidine 19, compound 21 was generated directly through dioxetanone 20 as the intermediate. After dehydration and bromination, dispacamide 2 was synthesized in good yield.

Scheme 1.1 ${ }^{12}$


Based on this biomimetic synthesis, they proposed that oroidin 2 was the reduced product of dispacamide $\mathbf{3}$ biosynthetically. The hypothesis of dispacamide $\mathbf{3}$ being biosynthetic forerunner of oroidine $\mathbf{2}$ was also supported by the successful isolation of verpacamides $A-D^{13}$ (Figure 1.5). Verpacamide A 22 can be seen as the condensation product of amino acids proline and arginine. Verpacamide B-D (23-25) can be viewed as the products of subsequent oxidation
of verpacamide A 22. The authors also proposed that dispacamide $\mathbf{3}$ could be generated from compound 20 through a dioxetanone intermediate 26.

Figure $1.5^{13}$


### 1.2.3 Kinnel and Sheuer's Biosynthetic Proposal of Palau'amine 1

For the biosynthesis of palau'amine, Kinnel and Scheuer ${ }^{7}$ proposed a Diels-Alder reaction between 3-amino-1-(2-aminoimidazolyl)prop-1-ene (AAPE) 14 and 11,12-dehydrophakellin 27 to afford intermediate 28 (Scheme 1.2). After chlorination and bond migration, the resulting iminium ion 29 was trapped with one molecule of water to produce palau'amine 1. This hypothesis has gained
considerable attention from the synthetic community. The Romo ${ }^{14}$ and Lovely ${ }^{15}$ groups have been pursuing synthetic pathways along this approach.

## Scheme 1.2



### 1.2.4 A Universal Chemical Pathway to Pyrrole-Imidazole Family Alkaloids

## Proposed by Al Mourabit.

In 2001, Potier and Al Mourabit ${ }^{16}$ proposed biogenetic pathways that can explain the formation of almost all members of this group. They ingeniously recognized that the same carbon center, in the molecule of AAPE 14, can be either electrophilic or nucleophilic depending on its tautomeric form (see Figure 1.6). They proposed that the host enzyme could control the tautomeric forms by exchanging protons with its substrate, thus resulting in the amazing diversity observed in these alkaloids.

Figure 1.6
TheTautomerism and Ambivalent Reactivity of AAPE 14









With respect to the palau'amine family of alkaloids, they proposed that the AAPE 14 and oroidin 2 dimerized at the C7 position to produce intermediate 30 (Scheme 1.3). Intermediate 30 could then go through "chlorohydroxylation" to give intermediate 31. Different cyclization modes (Scheme 1.2) can lead to the formation of palau'amine $\mathbf{1}$ styloguanidine $\mathbf{3 3}$, or axinellamine $\mathbf{1 2}$ skeletons.

Scheme 1.3


### 1.3 The Revisions of Palau'amine's Stereochemisty

Early in 2007, the Köck group in Germany ${ }^{17}$, the Quinn group in Australia ${ }^{18}$ and the Matsunaga group in Japan ${ }^{19}$ independently questioned the original assignment of palau'amine relative stereochemistry. In their revised version 34, the relative stereochemistries of chlorinated carbon C 17 and of C 12 at the junction of the azabicyclo[3,3,0]- octane were reversed (Figure 1.7).

In the original assignment ${ }^{7}$, Kinnel and Scheuer observed that the coupling constant between H11 and H12 was 14.1 Hz . Despite this large coupling constant and the absence of correlation between H 11 and H 12 in a ROESY spectrum, they made the assumption that the bicyclo[3,3,0]-azaoctane "has to be cis fused", perhaps based on the well-accepted theory that the cis fused 5,5 -bicycle is much more thermodynamically stable than the trans ${ }^{20}$.

## Figure 1.7



Kinnel and Scheuer:
J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1993, 115, 3376
J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63, 3281


Revised Palau'amine 34
Matsunaga:
Tetrahedron lett. 2007, 48, 2127
Quinn:
J. Org. Chem, 2007, 72, 2309

Kock:
Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2007, 46, 2320

Characterization of newly discovered relatives, along with reinterpretation of spectroscopic data collected on palau'amine itself ${ }^{18 \mathrm{~b}}$ made the other three groups conclude that the 5,5-bicycle contained a trans fusion. The change of the stereochemistry of C 12 called for the alternation of the stereochemistry of C17 as well, based on the NOESY spectrum. The stereochemistry revisions also applied to palau'amine's constitutional isomer styloguanidine 33. Their revisions not only explained the existing NMR data, but were supported by computational studies combined with 2D-NMR studies performed by the Köck group ${ }^{17}$. The distances between protons were obtained from the quantitative ROESY analysis. The distance geometry (DG) ${ }^{20}$ and distance-bounds-driven dynamics (DDD) ${ }^{21}$ computational methods were used to find the best fit relative stereochemistry of the eight stereogenic centers.

With the revised structure 34, palau'amine now has the same relative stereochemistry as massadine $\mathbf{1 3}$ and axinellamine $\mathbf{1 2}$ around the central cyclopentane ring. The revised structure $\mathbf{3 4}$ is more feasible from a biosynthetic point of view. In Baran and Köck's biosynthetic proposal in $2007^{22}$ (Scheme 1.4), which is parallel to Al Mourabit and Potier's in $2001^{21}$ (section 1.2.4). Two intermediates were named pre-axinellamine 35-36. From these intermediates and through different cyclization modes, palau'amine 1, axinellamine 12 and massadine chloride $\mathbf{3 7}$ could derive. Massadine $\mathbf{1 3}$ is proposed to be generated from massadine chloride $\mathbf{3 7}$ through an aziridine intermediate $\mathbf{3 8}^{23}$. This
hypothesis was supported by a experiments performed done by Köck and Baran ${ }^{24}$, in which massadine chloride 37 was in fact isolated from a Caribbean sponge Stylissa caribica. Compound $\mathbf{3 7}$ was smoothly converted to $\mathbf{1 3}$ in a warm aqueous DMSO solution. The revised stereochemistry of palau'amine $\mathbf{3 4}$ is also supported by the NMR data of palau'amine congeners 46-47 synthesized by the Overman laboratory (section 1.4.1)

Scheme 1.4


Based on all of the present data, the revised palau'amine stereochemistry 34 is more supported. Since there is no crystallographic data, the synthesis of either structure will be meaningful in the final structure elucidation.

### 1.4 Palau'amine and Its Biological Activities

Palau'amine was isolated from the marine sponge Stylotella aurantiuem in $1993^{7 \mathrm{a}}$. It is a potent immunosuppressant $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}<35 \mathrm{nM}\right.$ in allogenic lymphocyte reaction). Other biological activities ${ }^{25}$ include: anti-bacterial (S. saureus, B. subtillis - $10 \mu \mathrm{~g} /$ disk), anti-fungal (Pencillium notatium -24 mm zone at 50 $\mu \mathrm{g} /$ disk $)$ and anti-tumor (P-388, $\mathrm{IC}_{50}=0.1 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ and $\left.\mathrm{A}-549, \mathrm{IC}_{50}=0.2 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}\right)$.

In addition to its impressive biological activities, the hexacyclic ring structure represents unique synthetic challenges. It contains eight contiguous stereogenic centers. In the original cis bicyclo[3,3,0]-azaoctane structure 1, the chlorine containing cyclopentane ring has "all-syn" relative stereochemistry of their tertiary substituents. To construct this extremely congested ring is a difficult task. In the case of the revised structure 34, to synthesize the unusual trans bicyclo[3,3,0]-azaoctane is not a trivial problem either. The computational studies show that the revised structure $\mathbf{3 4}$ is energetically less stable ${ }^{26}$ than the cis one $\mathbf{1}$ by $27.3 \mathrm{KJ} / \mathrm{mol}^{-1}$. Interestingly, palau'amine starts to decompose once the $\mathrm{pH}>6^{7 \mathrm{~b}}$. This brings more limitations into the last stage of the synthesis. Therefore, the synthesis of palau'amine challenges the current capacity of synthetic chemisty with its high density of functionality and stereochemistry, highly polar nature due to the bisguanidine motif and high hetero-atom content.

### 1.5 Recent Progress Towards the Total Synthesis of Palau'amine Family


#### Abstract

Alkaloids Palau'amine has become one of the most attractive synthetic targets to the synthetic community ${ }^{1 \mathrm{~b}}$. Even though the total synthesis has not yet been achieved after thirteen years, extensive efforts invested by a number of research groups have led to some creative chemisty.


### 1.5.1 Büchi's Biomimetic Synthesis of Dibromophakellin

The biomimetic synthesis of the tetracyclic dibromophakellin 4 was achieved by Foley and Büchi ${ }^{27}$ in 1982 (Scheme 1.5). Dihydrooroidin 39 was treated with bromine to generate intermediate 40, followed by treatment with base to generate dibromophakellin 4 in quantitive yield. Because of the structural similarity between dibromophakellin 6 and palau'amine, this synthesis has a major influence on the current pursuits of palau'amine's synthesis.

## Scheme 1.5



### 1.5.2 Cycloaddition Approaches

Overman's group has been actively pursuing the synthesis of palau'amine ever since its structure was disclosed ${ }^{28}$. Their approach focuses on constructing
the cis-3-azobicycle[3,3,0]octane using an intramolecular [3+2] cycloaddition of azomethine imine 43 to afford triazatriquinane 44 (Scheme 1.6). Intermediate 44 eventually rendered palau'amine congeners 46-47 ${ }^{29}$.

Scheme 1.6



The hexacyclic 46 and 47 differ from the originally assigned palau'amine structure $\mathbf{1 1}$ by lacking the chlorine at C17 position and different substituents at C18 (Scheme 1.6). Based on this synthetic achievement, they were able to directly compare the NMR data of $\mathbf{4 6 - 4 7}$ to palau'amine's. The coupling constants between H 11 and H 12 in 46 and 47 are 12.0 and 10.7 Hz respectively. In comparison palau'amine's coupling constant value is over 14 Hz . Unlike palau'amine, a strong correlation between H 11 and H 12 was observed in the NOESY spectrum of compounds 46 and 47. Combined with computational
studies ${ }^{17}$, they concluded that the relative stereochemistries of C12 and C11 in the derivatives are the opposite of the natural product itself. Thus their data support the trans relation of the azobicycle[3,3,0]octane newly proposed by Köck ${ }^{17}$, Quinn ${ }^{18}$, Matsunaga ${ }^{19}$ groups.

The Romo ${ }^{14}$ and Lovely ${ }^{15}$ groups pursued the Diels-Alder reaction followed by ring contraction to construct the core of palau'amine. In Romo's synthesis (Scheme 1.7), the Diels-Alder product 50 was treated with DMDO to afford allylic alcohol 51. The fully functionalized cyclopentane $\mathbf{5 2}$ was formed by an intermolecular chlorination and a ring contraction of compound 48. Even though it was not mentioned in their publications, the revised palau'amine stereochemistry $\mathbf{3 4}$ could be obtained by a simple epimerization of compound 53.

Scheme 1.7





### 1.5.3 Baran Group's Progress in Palau'amine Family Synthesis

The Baran group is interested in using sceptrin 9 or ageliferin 10 as the starting material to perform either a ring expansion or ring contraction to directly synthesize the palau'amine family of alkaloid ${ }^{30}$.

In 2004, the Baran group published the total synthesis of sceptrin ${ }^{31} \mathbf{8}$ and ageliferin $^{32} \mathbf{1 0}$ (Scheme 1.8). The trans, trans, trans-cyclobutane core of sceptrin $\mathbf{8}$ was quickly assembled by the rearrangement of 3-oxaquadricyclane 56 under acidic conditions. Ageliferin 9 was synthesized in one step from sceptrin 9 though
an aqueous microwave reaction. The Baran group later achieved enantioselective syntheses of sceptrin 9 and ageliferin $\mathbf{1 0}$ based on the above work.

## Scheme 1.8




### 1.5.4 Chen Group's Strategy Towards Palau'amine Family Alkaloids

Chen's group is interested in a Mn (III) mediated free radical reaction to synthesize the core structures of the palau'amine family alkaloids ${ }^{33}$ (Scheme 1.9). $\mathrm{Mn}(\mathrm{III})$ treatment on (E)-allylic- $\beta$-ketone ester $\mathbf{5 8}$ afforded cyclic compound $\mathbf{5 9}$ and another diastereomer. In this impressive oxidation, two C-C bonds and three stereogenic centers were generated. The ageliferin core in 59 was rearranged to the massadine $\mathbf{1 3}$ core and the original palau'amine core $\mathbf{1}$ via an $m \mathrm{CPBA}$ oxidation ${ }^{14,15}$.

Scheme 1.9


### 1.6 Our Approach- Symmetry Based Strategy

As mentioned previously (section 1.1), the palau'amine family of alkaloids (1, 12-13) can be seen as dimeric structures formed from two oroidin motifs (Figure 1.8). They all share the common cyclopentane ring, which is formed by two carbon-carbon bonds between the $7 \rightarrow 7^{\prime}$ and $5 \rightarrow 6^{\prime}$ positions ${ }^{34}$. As for the original assignment of palau'amine $\mathbf{1}$, axinellamine 12 and massadine 13 are the epimers at the C12 and C17 centers. However, based on the revised
stereochemistry 34, this family of alkaloids shares the same stereochemistry around the central ring.

Figure 1.8




Axinellamine 12








Our strategy ${ }^{34}$ to target this family of alkaloids is to design a route to form the central cyclopentane ring with selected stereochemistry (Scheme 1.10). Particularly in the case of the palau'amine 1, the natural product can be potentially obtained from its higher oxidation form 64. The diaminoketal on the right hand part of 64 is reminiscent of the intermediate $\mathbf{4 0}$ proposed in the oxidative synthesis of dibromophakellin from dihydrooroidin by Buchi ${ }^{27}$ (section 1.4.1). Analogously, this portion of the structure could arise from an internal trapping of a C-acyl iminium ion 65 with the adjacent amide nitrogen. The intermediate $\mathbf{6 5}$ could be in equilibrium with the fragmented species 66, another C-acyl iminium ion. The latter could be formed by the addition of a chloronium ion on the pseudosymmetric meso-bisalkylidene 67. If this were possible, then hypohalite oxidation of 67 could initiate the formation of two rings and four new stereocenters in a single operation.

Scheme 1.10


We believe our strategy could be biologically relevant. The intermediate
67 could be viewed as two dispacamide molecules joined at their 7 positions (Figure 1.9). New evidences (section 1.2.2) show dispacamide ${ }^{35}$ 3- the oxidized form of oroidin, could potentially be the biogenetic forerunner for this group.

## Figure 1.9




67
Dispacamide 3

Another important advantage of our approach is that it can target both the proposed stereochemistries of palau'amine, $\mathbf{1}$ and $\mathbf{3 4}$. By starting with the $C_{2}{ }^{-}$ bisalkylidene 68, a similar strategy can be applied to the synthesis of revised palau'amine stereochemistry 34, axinellamine $\mathbf{1 2}$ and massadine $\mathbf{1 3}$ (Scheme 1.11).

## Scheme 1.11



### 1.6 Notes and References

(1) (a) Hoffmann, H.; Lindel, T. Synthesis, 2003, 12 1753-1783. (b) Jacquot, D. E. N.; Lindel, T. Current Organic Chemistry, 2005, 9, 1551-1565.
(2) (a) Forenza, S.; Minale, L.; Riccio, R.; Fattorusso, E. J. J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun. 1971, 1129-1130. (b) Garcia, E. E.; Benjamin, L. E.; Fryer, R. I. J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun. 1973, 78-79.
(3) Sharma, G.; Magdoff-Fairchild, B. J. Org. Chem. 1977, 42, 4118-4124.
(4) Walker, R. P.; Faulkner, D. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1981, 103, 6772-6773.
(5) Ishibashi, M.; Iwamura, Michiko. Tetrahedron. 1990, 46, 5579-5586.
(6) Araki, A.; Tsuda, M.; Kubota, T.; Mikami, Y.; Fromont, J.; Kobayashi, J. Org. Lett. 2007, 9, 2369-2371.
(7) (a) Kinnel, R. B.; Gehrken, H-P.; Scheuer, P. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1993, 115, 3376-3377. (b) Kinnel, R. B.; Gehrken, H-P.; Swali, R.; Skoropowshi, G.; Scheuer, P. J. J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63, 3281-3286.
(8) Urban, S.; Leone, P. A.; Carroll, A. R.; Fechner, G. A.; Smith, J.; Hooper, J. N. A.; Quinn, R. J. J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 731-735.
(9) Nishimura, S.; Matsunaga, S.; Shibazaki, M.; Suzuki, K.; Furihata, Soest, R. W. M.; Fusetani, N. Org. Lett. 2003, 5, 2255-2257.
(10) Andrade, P.; Willoughby, R.; Pomponi, S. A.; Kerr, R. G.; Tetrahedron Lett, 1999, 40, 4775-4778.
(11) Albizati, K. F.; Faulkner, D. J. J. Org. Chem. 1985, 50, 4163-4164.
(12) Travert, N.; Al-Mourabit, A.; J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2004, 126, 10252-10253.
(13) Vergne, C. V.; Boury-Esnault, N.; Perez, T.; Martin, M-Y.; Adeline, MT.; Dau, E. T. H.; Al-Mourabit, A. Org. Lett. 2006, 8, 2421-2424.
(14) Dransfield, P. J.; Dilley, A. S.; Wang, S.; Romo, D. Tetrahedron, 2006, 62, 5223-5247
(15) Du, H.; He, Yong, Sivappa, R.; Lovely, C. J. Synlett, 2006, 965-992.
(16) Al Mourabit, A.; Potier, P. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2001, 237-243.
(17) Köck, M.; Grube, A.; Seiple, I. B.; Baran, P. S. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2007, 46, 6586-6594.
(18) (a) Buchanan, M. S.; Carroll, A. R.; Addepalli, R.; Avery, V. M.; Hooper, J. N. A.; Quinn, R. J. J. Org. Chem. 2007, 2309-2317. (b) Buchanan, M. S.; Carroll, A. R.; Quinn, R. J. Tetrahedron Lett. 2007, 48, 4573-4574.
(19) Kobayashi, H.; Kitamura, K.; Nagai, K.; Nakao, Y.; Fusetani, N.; Soest, R. W. M.; Matsunaga, S. Tetrahedron Lett. 2007, 48, 2127-2129
(20) Havel, T. F.; Kuntz, I. D.; Crippen,G. M. Bull. Math. Biol. 1983, 45, 665 720.
(21) Kaptein, R.; Boelens, R.; Scheek, R. M. Van Gunsteren, W. F. Biochemistry, 1988, 27, 5389-5395.
(22) Köck, M.; Grube, A.; Seiple, I. B.; Baran, P. S. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2007, 46, 6586-6594.
(23) The same hypothesis was also proposed by Romo group, see: Wang, S.; Dilley, A. S.; Poullennec, K. G. Romo, D. Tetrahedron, 2006, 62, 71557161.
(24) Grube, A.; Immel, S.; Baran, P. S.; Köck, M. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2007, 46, 6721-6724.
(25) Kinnel, R. B.; Gehrken, H-P.; Scheuer, P. J.; Bravalos, D. G.; Faircloth, G. T. Eur. Pat. Appl. 1994, 94302770.
(26) Köck, M.; Grube, A.; Seiple, I. B.; Baran, P. S. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2007, 46, 6586-6594.
(27) Büchi, G.; Foley, L. H.; J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1982, 104, 1776-1777.
(28) Overman, L. E.; Rogers, B. N.; Tellew, J. E. Trenkle, W. C. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 7159-7160.
(29) (a) Katz, J. D.; Overman, L. E. Tetrahedron, 2004, 60, 9559-9568. (b) Lanman, B. A.; Overman, L. E.; Paulini, R.; White, N. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2007, 129, 12896-12900.
(30) O’Malley, D. P.; Li, K.; Maue, M.; Zografos, A. L.; Baran, P. S. J. Am, Chem, Soc. 2007, 129, 4762-4775.
(31) Baran, P. S.; Zografos, A. L.; O’Malley, D. P. J. Am. Chem. Soc, 2004, 126, 3726-3727.
(32) Baran, P. S.; O’Malley, D. P.; Zografos, A. L. Ange., Chem. Int. Ed, 2004, 43, 2674-2677.
(33) Tan, X.; Chen, C. Angew. Chem. Int,. Ed. 2006, 45, 4345-4348.
(34) Garrido-Hernandez, H.; Nakadai, M.; Vimolratana, M.; Li, Q.;Doundoulaskis, T. Angew. Chem. Intl. Ed. 2005, 117, 775-779
(35) Cafieri, F.; Fattorusso, E.; Mangoni, A.; Taglialatela-Scafati, O. Tetrahedron Lett, 1996, 37, 3587-3590.

## CHAPTER TWO

## THE INITIAL REACTIVITY STUDY

### 2.1 Model Study I

In our ambitious retrosynthetic analysis, we are planning on building two rings and four stereocenters in a single step (Scheme 2.1). The primary requirement for such a cascade reaction to occur is that the two glycocyamidine rings have to pack in parallel which forces both the external electrophile and internal nucleophile ${ }^{1}$ to approach from trajectories peripheral to this selfassembled unit. In other words, the stereochemical outcome will depend on the reactive conformer of the bisalkylidene structure 67, given that the reaction is performed under kinetic conditions.

Scheme 2.1


We first needed to assess the behavior of an isolated alkylidene glycocyamidine toward an electrophilic halogen. This work was performed by previous post-doctoral scholar Masakazu Nakadai. Heterocycle ${ }^{2} 69$ was condensed with isobutyraldehyde in the presence of catalytic $N, N-$ dimethylethylene diamine monotosylate to afford alkylidene $\mathbf{7 0}^{3}$ (Scheme 2.2).

When this material was treated with $t-\mathrm{BuOCl}$ in glacial AcOH , epimeric vicinal chloroacetoxylation products $\mathbf{7 1}$ were produced efficiently. Angular acetates $\mathbf{7 1}$ are unstable, methanolysis affords isolable congener 72. These results confirm a desired "enamine" type reactivity of alkylidene in 70 towards hypohalite ${ }^{4}$.

## Scheme 2.2



Conditions: a). isobutyraldehyde (1.2 eq),N,N-dimethylethylene diamine ( $30 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), pTsOH ( 30 mol\%), DMF, $\mu \mathrm{W}\left(150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ ), $50 \mathrm{~min}(41 \%, E / Z=5: 1)$; b). $t-\mathrm{BuOCl}(1.1 \mathrm{eq}$, neat), glacial $\mathrm{AcOH}, \mathrm{rt}, 1 \mathrm{~h}$ ( $>$ $80 \%,{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR); c). silica gel, $\mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{rt}, 6 \mathrm{~h}$ ( $95 \%$ ).

### 2.2 Model Study II

After the "enamine" type acitivity was demonstrated in an isolated alkylidene glycocyamidine, we then examined if similar chemistry executed on a dimeric substrate would result in spirocyclization (Figure 2.1).

The original plan was to retain the substitution pattern of $\mathbf{6 9}$ in this dimer. As the condensation of $\mathbf{6 9}$ with dialdehyde 75 was unproductive, we decided to install the bisalkylidene motif using $\mathrm{SeO}_{2}{ }^{5}$ from the bisglycocyamidine 76.

## Figure 2.1



A synthesis of $\mathbf{7 6}$ was developed that began with 1,4-dibromo-2-butyne 77 and elaborated symmetrically in two directions (Scheme 2.3). This part of the work was performed by post-doctoral researcher Hugo Garrido-Hernandez. Interestingly, with 76 in hand, its properties were apparently not those intended. The substance readily formed insoluble aggregates. Under conditions in which dehydrogenation to 73 was possible, both the starting material 76 and the product 73 were almost completely insoluble.

Scheme 2.3




Conditions: a). $\left.\left.\mathrm{NaH}(1.06 \mathrm{eq}), 85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1.5 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{rt}, 20 \mathrm{~h} ; \mathrm{b}\right) . \mathrm{HCl}(1 \mathrm{~N}), \mathrm{rt}, 14 \mathrm{~h} ; \mathrm{c}\right) \mathrm{PhCHO}(4.5 \mathrm{eq})$, $\mathrm{TEA}(2 \mathrm{eq})$, $\left.\left.\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}, \mathrm{THF}, \mathrm{rt}, 14 \mathrm{~h} ; \mathrm{d}\right) . \mathrm{NaBH}_{4}(3 \mathrm{eq}), \mathrm{MeOH}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 15 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{rt}, 0.5 \mathrm{~h} ; \mathrm{e}\right) . \mathrm{BrCN}(1.1 \mathrm{eq}), \mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$, rt, 14 h; f) $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$, rt, $\left.\left.24 \mathrm{~h} ; \mathrm{g}\right) . \mathrm{H}_{2}, 10 \% \mathrm{w} / \mathrm{w} \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{rt}, 2 \mathrm{~h} ; \mathrm{h}\right) . \mathrm{SeO}_{2}(4 \mathrm{eq}), t-\mathrm{BuOH}, 80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 5 \mathrm{~h}$.

Compound $\mathbf{7 3}$ has all of the functionality to test our key idea. However it is proved to be a poor model because of its poor solubility. The unit cell of its crystal structure contains four molecules of 73, each in extended conformation with their glycocyamidine rings interacting bimolecularly through multiple H bonds (Figure 2.2).

Figure 2.2



As a means to disrupt the multiple bimolecular hydrogen bonding observed in compound 73, we considered repositioning the N1 benzyl unit on each heterocycle to N2. Alone, the change was synthetically awkward, but the incorporation of both N2 and N3 into a 2,4-benzodiazepine appeared workable (Figure 2.3). Compound $\mathbf{8 3}$ became the target. After the unsuccessful attempts of using $\mathrm{SeO}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{Br}_{2}$ methodologies to install the exo-cyclic double bond from compound 84, we eventually adopted the approach based on basic degradation ${ }^{6}$ of sulfonamides 86 (Scheme 2.4).

Figure 2.3


Condensing compound 85 with a twofold excess of $o$-xylyldiaminederived methylisothiourea $\mathbf{7 7 ^ { 7 }}$ provided $\mathbf{8 6}$ directly. The seco amides presumably formed transiently in the reaction and cyclized spontaneously, with the ejection of methanethiol at each end of the molecule (Scheme 2.4).

With 86 available, we examined its response to base. Exposure to KHMDS caused degradation. However, when the compound was treated with DBU in DMF, monoalkylidene $\mathbf{8 7}$ formed rapidly. This material was isolated without incident. When 87 was re-exposed to DBU, two new products emerged in high yield. Surprisingly, neither was found to be bisalkylidene 83. Rather, they proved to be geometric isomers of spirocycloisomerization product 88-89.

Scheme 2.4



Conditions: a). TBTU, DIPEA, 77 (2.2 eq), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, rt (35 \%); b)


This is precisely the behavior we wanted to see. Whereas $\mathbf{8 3}$ was designed to participate in a spirocyclization initiated by hypohalite, this molecule is apparently so well-poised for the reaction that a proton is sufficient provocation. Nevertheless, this outcome validated the central tenet of our approach to $\mathbf{1}$ and 12-
13.

### 2.3 The Design of Substrate that Leads to the Synthesis of Palau'amine 1.

We are facing a much more complicated stereochemistry problem for the chlorination reactons on the substrates that can potentially lead to the synthesis of palau'amine 1. If the cyclization process does happen as planned, the
stereochemistry of the four newly-established chiral centers should highly depend on the reactive conformers of the substrate given the reaction is under kinetic control.

Computational calculations ${ }^{8}$ were employed to study the conformations of potential starting materials. Starting with a $Z, Z \mathrm{C} 12 / \mathrm{C} 18$-anti configured 90, the calculations suggest the two heterocycles stack in parallel in the low energy conformers (Figure 2.5). The chain connecting the two glycocyamidines readily adopt either boat 92 or chair like 91 orientation to minimize $A^{1,3} \operatorname{strain}^{9}$ by eclipsing the $\mathrm{C} 18-\mathrm{H}$ to $\mathrm{C} 16-\mathrm{N}$ bond.

Based on the seminal work of the Beak group on the mechanistic studies on the electrophilic chlorination reactions ${ }^{10}$, a trigonal bipyramidal transition structure with a $180^{\circ}$ bond angle between the nucleophile and the leaving group is required for the chlorine atom transfer (Figure 2.4). With the stereochemistry of palau'amine $\mathbf{1 1}$ in mind, it is very possiblethe kinetically controlled cyclization initiated by chlorination would expectedly lead to products having trans stereochemistry between C 17 and $\mathrm{C} 18(\mathbf{9 3} / \mathbf{9 4})$, which is the unnatural relative stereochemistry, from the stable conformers.

Figure 2.4
$\mathrm{Y}-\mathrm{Cl}+\mathrm{Z} \longrightarrow\left[\begin{array}{c}\stackrel{\ddot{\vdots} \dot{\dot{\prime}}}{\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{Z}} \\ !\end{array}\right] \longrightarrow \mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{Z}$

Figure 2.5


A way to achieve natural stereochemical outcome is by using the constrained starting material. For example, the operation of tethering the primary amine to the N 1 nitrogen of the same side glycocyamidine ring will lead to a hydrazine complex 95 (Figure 2.6). In complex 95, not only is C16/C17 Z-alkene geometry assured but the rotational orientation of the $\mathrm{C} 18 / \mathrm{C} 19$ bond is fixed. Oxidative spiroannulation executed on this material should initiate at the more
electron rich and sterically accessible olefin (the vinyl hydrazine) and precede through conformers 96 and /or 97 to afford pentacyclic products $\mathbf{9 8} / \mathbf{9 9}$. It is difficult to predict which precise pathway will predominate, although the trans $\mathrm{C} 11 / \mathrm{C} 12$ ring fusion in $\mathbf{9 8}$ is strained and this material might not form at all. The important point from this analysis is that the all-syn relationship between substituents at C16, C17, and C18 can be established beginning with 95 .

Figure 2.6


### 2.4 Notes and References

(1) Knűppel, S.; Wang, C.; Kehr, G.; Fröhlich, R.; Erker, G. J. Organomet. Chem. 2005, 690, 14-32.
(2) Kienzle, F.; Kaiser, A.; Chodnekar, M. S. Eur. J. Med. Chem. 1982, 17, 547-556.
(3) Saito, S.; Nakadai, M.; Yamamoto, H. Synlett 2001, 1245-1248.
(4) (a) Waegell, B.; Heumann, A.; Lacrampe, J.; Esposito, G.; Tadayoni, R.; Furstoss, R. Can. J. Chem. 1976, 54, 3569-3579. (b) Padwa, A.; Lee, H. I.; Rashatasakhon, P.; Rose, M. J. Org. Chem. 2004, 69, 8209-8218.
(5) Nicolaou, K. C.; Petasis, N. A. Selenium in Natural Products Synthesis, CIS, Philadephia, 1984. Chap. 3.
(6) Trenkle, W. C. Ph.D. Thesis, University of California, Irvine, 2000, UMI no. 9950654.
(7) Elslager, E.; Worth, D. F.; Haley, N. F.; Perricone, S. C. J. Heterocycl. Chem. 1968, 5, 609-613.
(8) Five thousand structures were randomly generated within the Monte Carlo subroutine of Macromodel ${ }^{\circledR} v 6.5 .1020$ unique conformers were found and minimized (Amber force field, water solvation) to convergence using a maximum of 3000 iterations of truncated Newton conjugate gradient minimization. Calculated structures shown in Figure 2.2 and Figure 2.3 are representative of lowest-energy conformers. In each case, they are at or within $1.0 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ of the calculated 'global' minimum.
(9) Hoffmann, R. W. Chem. Rev. 1989, 89, 1841-1860.
(10) Lee, S. J.; Terrazas, M. S.; Pippel, D. J.; Beak, P. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2003, 125, 7307-7312.

## CHAPTER THREE SYNTHESES AND DIMERIZATION STUDIES OF MONOMERS

In order to achieve the stereochemistry in palau'amine 1, we decided to perform the electrophilic chlorination on substrates like 95 (Scheme 3.1). The next question is how to synthesize a compound of 95 types. The 2, 4benzodiazepine protecting group strategy will still be adopted in the real system. This makes 101 the target compound (Scheme 3.1). It can be potentially obtained from meso compound $\mathbf{1 0 2}$ via $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{N}$ bond cleavage. Due to the dimeric nature of compound 102, the most direct way to generate it is from the monomeric form 103. Among possible means to dimerize 103, we chose a radical manifold 106 available via one-electron oxidation of a carbanion of $\mathbf{1 0 3}$. The heterocyclic ring system of $\mathbf{1 0 3}$ is not known in the literature, but it can be quickly traced back to three simpler components, 2,5-dihydro-3-(methylthio)-1H-2,4-benzodiazepine 77, hydrazine 104, and 5-bromo-2-oxopentanoic acid 105.

Scheme 3.1


$\left\{\begin{array}{l}\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{N} \text { bond } \\ \text { cleavage }\end{array}\right.$


### 3.1 Boc-Monomer Synthesis

2,5-dihydro-3-(methylthio)-1H-2,4-benzodiazepine $\mathbf{1 1 0}$ is a known compound ${ }^{1}$. Started with dibromide 106, compound 110 can be synthesized after seven steps with overall $70 \%$ yield (Scheme 3.2). As the free base form 110 can
be obtained via base treatment of the HI salt 77, the methyl group migration from N to S occurred even under the condition of being stored as solid at $-12{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in a freezer. Due to this instability, the HI salt form 77 was used directly for the reactions.

Scheme 3.2


Conditions: a) $\left.\left.\mathrm{NaN}_{3}(2.18 \mathrm{eq}), \mathrm{THF} / \mathrm{EtOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{~b}\right) . \mathrm{PPh}_{3}(2.5 \mathrm{eq}), 110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h} ; \mathrm{c}\right) \mathrm{HCl}(35 \% \mathrm{aq})$, reflux, 2 h ; d) NaOH ; e) $\mathrm{CS}_{2}(2 \mathrm{eq}), \mathrm{EtOH}$, rt, overnight; f) 2-methoxyethanol, $\left.130^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h} ; \mathrm{g}\right) \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{l}(1.2 \mathrm{eq})$, $\mathrm{MeOH}, 70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 4 \mathrm{~h}(70 \%$ from 96$\left.), ; \mathrm{h}\right) \mathrm{NaOH} ;$ e). solid state, $-12^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1$ month ( $30 \%$ conversion).

The Claisen condensation product of $\gamma$-butyrolactone 103 and $\left(\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Et}\right)_{2}$
114 was degraded with $\mathrm{HBr} / \mathrm{AcOH}$ and the crude reaction mixture was treated with MeOH with a catalytic amount of concentrated $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ to afford $\alpha$-keto ester $\mathbf{1 1 6}^{2}$ (Scheme 3.3). This material was exposed to hydrazine to generate a tetrahydropyridine carboxylate $\mathbf{1 1 7}^{3}$.

Scheme 3.3


Conditions: a) $\mathrm{Na}(1.1 \mathrm{eq}), \mathrm{EtOH}, \mathrm{rt}$, overnight ( $100 \%$ conversion by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}$ ); b) $\mathrm{HBr} / \mathrm{HOAc}$ (35\%), $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, 3h; c) $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}, \mathrm{MeOH}(85 \%)$; d) $\mathrm{NH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}_{2}$, (1 eq), $\mathrm{AcOH}(10 \mathrm{eq})$, $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, rt to $62^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (>95\%).

Initially we chose the easy removal Boc protecting group. Compound $\mathbf{1 1 7}$ was protected and hydrolyzed to afford acid 119 (Scheme 3.4). The acid was coupled with 77 and was subsequently treated with $\mathrm{HgCl}_{2}$ to afford Boc-monomer $122^{4}$.

Scheme 3.4


Conditions: a) (Boc) $2_{2} \mathrm{O}(1.1 \mathrm{eq})$, Pyr (1.15 eq), DMAP (0.1 eq), THF, rt, overnight (92\%); b) LiOH (1.05 eq), THF/H2O (> 95\%); c) 77 (1.1 eq), TBTU (1 eq), DIPEA (2.1 eq), ( $85 \%$ ); d) $\mathrm{HgCl}_{2}(1.1 \mathrm{eq}), \mathrm{Pyr}(2 \mathrm{eq}), 120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}$ (75\%).

### 3.2 Oxidative Dimerization of Boc Monomer 122

With the successful synthesis of Boc monomer 122, the next question is now to generate the dimer directly from the monomer moiety. Conventional oxidative enolates dimerization appeared to be an attractive means to achieve this transformation.

Oxidative enolate dimerization methodology has a long history. Its first report appeared in 1934, where the magnesium enolate of phenylacetate was oxidized by molecular bromine and afforded the dimer in $22 \%$ yield ${ }^{5}$. Up to today, there are numerous literature articles in this field. Its substrate scope has been expanded to ketones $^{6}$, esters ${ }^{7}$, carboxylic acids ${ }^{8}$, silyl enol ethers ${ }^{9}$, and titanocene enolates ${ }^{10}$. A wide range of oxidants have been utilized. Electrochemistry ${ }^{11}$ had been successfully utilized as the oxidation method too. Even with the extensive study in this field, little is known about its detailed mechanism ${ }^{12}$ and the results of the reaction depend on the substrates and conditions employed.

There are relatively few reports about regioselectivity of the oxidation of dienolates. Even in the existing ones, they are mainly observations of what happened instead of solutions on how to achieve the desired regioselectivity. In the study conducted by the Saegusa group ${ }^{13}$, the oxidative coupling of enolates of vinylogous ester 123 produced $\gamma, \gamma$-coupling dimer 124 and $\alpha, \gamma$-coupling dimer 125 as major products and no $\alpha, \alpha$ region-isomer was found (Scheme 3.5).

Scheme 3.5


Conditions: LDA, $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2},-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 124$ (33\%), $\mathbf{1 2 5}$ (33\%).
The Paquette group ${ }^{14}$ reported an interesting correlation between regioselectivity and the oxidants employed in the reactions. When $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}$ was utilized as an oxidant for the oxidative coupling of $(1 R)-(+)$-verbenone 126, the $\gamma, \gamma$ regio-isomer 127 was obtained as the major product (Scheme 3.6). However when $\mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{III})$ was used as the oxidant, the selectivity for $\gamma, \gamma$ regio-isomer 127 was largely diminished.

Scheme 3.6


| Oxidants | Yield |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}$ | 127: $44 \%$ |
|  | $128:<5 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{FeCl}_{3}$ | $\mathbf{1 2 7 : ~} 19 \%$ |
|  | $128: 13 \%$ |

[^0]For the transformation we wanted to achieve, oxidative dimerization of compound $\mathbf{1 2 2}$ to product the $\gamma, \gamma$-coupling dimer, we were facing several challenges. In addition to the regioselectivity metioned above, we also needed to achieve the diastereo-selectivity since two new chiral centers were going to be created in the process.

Bearing in mind the above concerns the oxidative dimerization of $\mathbf{1 2 2}$ was attempted. The THF solution of $\mathbf{1 2 2}$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was treated with freshly prepared LDA, the dark brown solution was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 minutes before adding a DMF solution of $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}$. No dimers or any identifiable products were isolated from the reaction. Then the stability of the lithium dienolate was tested. Instead of adding oxidants, acetic acid was added to quench the reaction after the LDA treatment. No starting material was recovered from the reaction; only decomposition was observed.

This instability could be due to the electron-withdrawing nature of the Boc protecting group. As shown in Scheme 3.7, there are two potential pathways. Further reactions among these products (129-131) are very likely, such as: cycloaddition or polymerization. This presumption is also supported by the similar behavior of Teoc-monomer and SEM-pyrrole monomer $\mathbf{1 5 0}$ for the KHMDS treatment. In SEM-pyrrole monomer 150 case, a small percentage of compound $\mathbf{1 3 2}$ was isolated.

Scheme 3.7


Conditions: KHMDS (1.05 eq), THF, $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 132$ (10\%)

### 3.3 Allyl-Monomer Synthesis

We next turned our attention to electron-donating protecting groups on the nitrogen. The allyl- protecting group was eventually chosen. We intended to take advantage of Noyori's asymmetric isomerization of allylic amines ${ }^{15}$ to achieve an enantioselective synthesis of the natural product (Scheme 3.8).

Scheme 3.8


The synthesis of the allyl monomer $\mathbf{1 3 5}$ started with allylation of compound 117 with allyl bromide (Scheme 3.9). The resultant ester was saponified and condensed with 77. Unlike the Boc monomer synthesis, the adduct 134 could be induced to cyclize in situ by concentrating the reaction mixture at 70 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under vacuum, without isolating isothiourea 134 and the mercuric salt treatment. The target N -amino glycocyamidine $\mathbf{1 3 5}$ was generated via net extrusion of methyl mercaptan.

## Scheme 3.9



Conditions: a) KHMDS (1.1 eq), allyl bromide (1.2 eq), THF,-35 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, (90\%); b) LiOH (1.5 eq), THF/MeOH/ $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2: 1: 1)$; aq citric acid (> 95\%); c) 77 (1.1 eq), TBTU (1 eq), DIPEA (3 eq), DMF, then concentrate in vacuo at $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}(72 \%)$.

### 3.4 Allyl-Monomer's Potassium Enolate Dimerization Study

With 135 in hand, the conventional enolate oxidation chemistry was reexamined. First, its stability toward the basic conditions was tested. The KHMDS solution was added to the THF solution of $\mathbf{1 3 5}$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The resultant red brown solution was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for half an hour and then quenched with deuterated acetic acid. The starting material was recovered from the reaction in good yield and deuterium was incorporated at the $\gamma$ position.

Encouraged by the stability of the dienolate, its behaviors toward different oxidants were studied next. Iodine was tested first. Under strict deoxygenated and anhydrous conditions, the stock solution of half equivalent iodine in THF was added to the dienolate solution at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The yellow solution was continually stirred at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for another hour. The reaction afforded two regio-isomers (Scheme 3.10, entry 1). The $\alpha, \alpha$ regio-isomer 137 was isolated in $50 \%$ yield as a single d.l diastereoisomer, which was established by X-ray crystallography (Figure 3.1). The $\alpha, \gamma$ regio-isomers $\mathbf{1 3 6}$ were isolated in $24 \%$ yield. A single crystal of one of the diastereoisomers was also obtained from a dilute acetonitrile solution (Figure 3.1).

## Figure 3.1






Unfortunately, no desired $\gamma, \gamma$ regio-isomer 138 was detected from the reaction. It was rationalized that the reactive intermediates in this reaction have more carbon centered radical character ${ }^{16}$. The $\alpha$ position was stabilized by a neighboring heteroatom, an electron-withdrawing carbonyl group and a double bond. Under kinetic conditions ${ }^{17}$, the most sterically hindered $\alpha, \alpha$ regio-isomer $\mathbf{1 2 7}$ was formed quickly and isolated as major product. Since the reaction was not in equilibrium, the thermodynamic product $\gamma, \gamma$ regio-isomer $\mathbf{1 3 8}$ was not observed from the reaction.

Next, I turned my attention to the Fe (III) oxidants. The DMF complex of ferric chloride was employed. Compared to normal Fe (III) salts, the DMF complex of ferric chloride has the advantages of being non-hygroscopic, and good solubilities in organic solvents, such as: DMF or $\mathrm{THF}^{18}$. The oxidative dimerization reaction was executed under similar conditions as in the $I_{2}$ case. And under these conditions, the reaction favored the formation of the $\alpha, \gamma$ regio-isomer 136. It was isolated in $55 \%$, together with the $\alpha, \alpha$ regio-isomer 137 in $11 \%$ and $\gamma, \gamma 138$ in $11 \%$ (Scheme 3.10, entry 2).

The next oxidant screened was copper triflate. It was added to the reaction as a fine suspension in THF. And in this case, the $\alpha, \alpha$ regio-isomer 137 was isolated in $24 \%, \alpha, \gamma$ regio-isomer 136 in $37 \%$ and $\gamma, \gamma$ regio-isomer 138 in $25 \%$. Even though the regio-selectivity for the $\gamma, \gamma$ dimers $\mathbf{1 3 8}$ is the best compared to the results of the other oxidants, it is still not synthetically useful because of the low yield. A lot other oxidants were screened also, including: silver nitrate ${ }^{19}$, $[\mathrm{Cu}(S, S)$-tert-butylbis(oxazolinyl) $] \mathrm{Cl}_{2}{ }^{20}$, ferrocenium hexafluorophosphate ${ }^{21}$, Copper (II) benzylacetonate and tris(4-bromophenyl)aminium hexachloroantimonate, however none of them provided better selectivity than copper triflate.

Scheme 3.10


Conditions: a) KHMDS (1.05 eq), degassed THF , $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 0.5 \mathrm{~h}$; b) oxidants (see table below), $1 \mathrm{~h},-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

| entry | oxidants | $\alpha v: \alpha \alpha: \gamma \gamma$ | combined yield(\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | $\mathrm{l}_{2}$ | $1.0: 2.0:--$ | 71 |
| 2 | $\left[\mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{DMF})_{3} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right]\left[\mathrm{FeCl}_{4}\right]$ | $5.4: 1.0: 1.0$ | 77 |
| 3 | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ | $1.5: 1.0: 1.0$ | 86 |

### 3.5 The Thermal and Photolytic Properties of the Allyl-Dimers

I next explored the possibility of regenerating the radical intermediate from the "wrong" regio-isomer 136 and 137. Theoretically, the reaction should afford the most stable products $\mathbf{1 3 8}$ under thermodynamic conditions.

I first investigated the thermal properties of the two regio-isomers. When the $\alpha, \alpha$ isomer 137 was heated in toluene at $95^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, it converted to the $\alpha, \gamma$ isomers 136 in 2.5 hours, however no $\gamma, \gamma$ regio-isomer 138 was detected from the reaction. Since none of the desired regioisomer $\mathbf{1 3 8}$ was detected, the $\alpha, \gamma$ regioisomer was
further resubjected to thermal conditions to see if there would be a second net $[1,3]$ sigmatropic rearrangement to yield the $\gamma, \gamma$ regioisomer. Unfortunately major decompositions occurred, when the isomers of $\mathbf{1 3 6}$ were heated up in various solvents. In several cases, very small amounts of monomer were recovered from the reaction.

Then photolytic conditions were examined. The acetonitrile solution of the $\alpha, \gamma$ isomers 136 was proven inert at 300 nm and 350 nm even after prolonged irradiation. The $\alpha, \gamma$ isomers $\mathbf{1 3 6}$ decomposed when they were exposed to 250 nm . However the $\alpha, \alpha$ isomer 137 rearranged to the $\alpha, \gamma$ regio-isomers 136 and $\gamma, \gamma$ isomers 138 at 250 nm (Scheme 3.11). As a control experiment, one reaction was wrapped with aluminum-foil and set up under the identical reaction conditions as others. After exposure to UV light for the same amount time, the starting material of the control experiment was left intact while the starting material of other reactions was consumed completely. This indicated that the reaction was initiated by light and not heat.

Under optimal reaction conditions, 0.01 M solution of $\alpha, \alpha$ dimer 137 in benzene was deoxygenated via freeze-pump-thaw method (Scheme 3.11). It was irradiated at 250 nm for two hours before the reaction went to completion. At the end of the reaction, $\mathbf{1 3 6}$ was isolated in $\mathbf{3 6 \%}$ yield and the desired isomer $\mathbf{1 3 8}$ was isolated in $20 \%$. Even though the results are interesting, the chemistry is not synthetically useful to generate compound 138.

Scheme 3.11

a) deoxygenated toluene ( 0.02 M ), $95^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}(81 \%)$. b) $h v$ (Rayonet- 254 nm bulb set), in deoxygenated PhH ( 0.01 M ), 2 h ( $36 \% \mathbf{1 3 6}, 20 \% 138$ )

### 3.6 Allyl-Monomer's Titanocene Enolate Dimerization Study

In many cases, the counter-ions of the corresponding enolates play a big role for the outcomes of the chemistry ${ }^{20}$. In our case, we were especially interested in the generation of the monomer's titanocene dienolate. It should be readily generated from the potassium enolate by transmetallation due to the high oxophilicity of $\mathrm{Ti}(\mathrm{IV})$. The bulkiness of titanocene would make the $\alpha$ position of the dienolate sterically hindered. If the carbon-carbon bond formation occurred before the breakage of the titanium oxygen bond ${ }^{23}$, the desired regiochemistry could be achieved.

The yield of the desired regioisomers $\mathbf{1 3 8}$ was largely improved to $40 \%$ when the potassium dienolate was treated with an equivalent of $\mathrm{Cp}_{2} \mathrm{TiCl}_{2}$ prior to oxidation (Scheme 3.12). When $[i-\mathrm{PrCp}]_{2} \mathrm{TiCl}_{2}$ was used, the selectivity for $\mathbf{1 3 8}$ is essentially complete - region-iosmers $\mathbf{1 3 6}$ or $\mathbf{1 3 7}$ could no longer be detected in the crude reaction mixture. Further increase in the size of the substituents of cyclopentadiene, from the $i-\operatorname{Pr}$ to $t-\mathrm{Bu}$, did not improve the results further but rather afforded lower selectivity for 138, possibly due to the inefficient transmetallation step.

Scheme 3.12


Conditions: a). KHMDS (1.1 eq), THF, $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \mathrm{~min} ;[\mathrm{R}-\mathrm{Cp}]_{2} \mathrm{TiCl}_{2}(1.15$
eq), $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 3 \mathrm{~h} ; \mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}(1.6 \mathrm{eq}),-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 3.5 \mathrm{~h}$.

### 3.7 The Determination of Diastereoisomers Ratio of 138

The regioisomers $\mathbf{1 3 8}$ were isolated as a diastereoisomeric mixture. Many solvent systems were used in an effort to separate them by chromatographic means, but without success. The Chiralcel ${ }^{\circledR}$ OD-H column from Chiral Technologies Inc was employed to separate the stereoisomeric the mixture of the $\gamma, \gamma$ regioisomers 138. Using i-propanol and hexanes as eluents, there were three peaks (Scheme 3.13). Presumably, the two similar size peaks belong to the two enantiomers of $C_{2}$.

By studying the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR of $\mathbf{1 3 8}$ regioisomers obtained from the oxidative dimerization mediated by $[i-\mathrm{PrCp}]_{2} \mathrm{TiCl}_{2}$, there are two apparent singlets at 5.5 and 5.4 ppm with an integration ratio of $2: 1$ which were identified as the vinyl protons (Scheme 3.13). Combining the assumption that the two diastereoisomers have the same absorption coefficient at the wavelength used in the HPLC analysis and the integration data of the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, it is reasonable to determine the ratio between the meso and $C_{2}$ diastereoismer to be $2: 1$. Using the same method, the diastereoisomeric ratio was determined to be 1:1 in the potassium dienolate oxidation (Scheme 3.10, entry 3).

Scheme 3.13


Conditions: a). KHMDS (1.1 eq), THF, $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \mathrm{~min} ;[\mathrm{i}-\mathrm{Pr}-\mathrm{Cp}]_{2} \mathrm{TiCl}_{2}(1.15 \mathrm{eq}),-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 3 \mathrm{~h}$; $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}(1.6 \mathrm{eq}),-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 3.5 \mathrm{~h}(81 \%)$.


### 3.8 The Synthesis of SEM Pyrrole Monomer 150

Previous studies showed that the potassium enolate of the monomers with an electron-withdrawing protecting group are not stable under the oxidative dimerization reaction conditions (Scheme 3.7). We solved this instablility issue by
switching to the monomer with an allyl protection group. Even though the dimerization of the allyl monomer was efficient, the desired regioselectivity was poor. And so, to our satisfaction, the regioselectivity problem was solved by the use of the allyl monomer's titanocene enolate.

Inspired by the efficient and regioselective dimerization of the allyl monomer's titanocene enolate, we thought that the titanocene enolates of the monomers with an electron-withdrawing group could be stable, unlike the potassium forms, considering the high bond energy between titanium and oxygen ${ }^{24}$. Moreover, as the acyl pyrrole motif was found in the natural product itself, direct dimerization of compound $\mathbf{1 5 0}$ is highly desired (Figure 3.2).

Figure 3.2




Nucleophilic substitution of ketone $\mathbf{1 3 9}$ with NaOEt affords ester (Scheme 3.14). The compound 140 was obtained after bromination and SEM protection. It was subsequently hydrolyzed to provide acid $\mathbf{1 4 2}$.

## Scheme 3.14



Conditions: a). NaOEt (12\%), $\mathrm{EtOH}, \mathrm{rt}, 10 \mathrm{~min}, ~(>95 \%) ; \mathrm{b}) . \mathrm{Br}_{2}$ (2 eq), $\mathrm{AcOH}, \mathrm{rt}, 2 \mathrm{~h},(>95 \%)$; c). $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(1.1 \mathrm{eq})$, SEM-Cl (1.05 eq), THF, rt, 2h, (>95\%); d). $\mathrm{NaOH}(2 \mathrm{eq}), \mathrm{THF} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{MeOH}, 65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, 4 h, (>95\%).

Compound 117 was acylated with acyl chloride 145 , which was generate by treating acid $\mathbf{1 4 2}$ with oxalyl chloride and catalytic DMF (Scheme 3.15). The ester was carefully hydrolyzed with LiOH at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to afford acid $\mathbf{1 4 7}$ in quantitative yield.

## Scheme 3.15



Conditions: a). $(\mathrm{COCl})_{2}(2 \mathrm{eq})$, DMF ( 0.1 ml ), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, rt, $3 \mathrm{~h},(>95 \%)$; b). Pyr (2 eq), 117 (1.05 eq), DMAP (0.1 eq), $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, \mathrm{rt}, 3 \mathrm{~h},(>95 \%) . \mathrm{c}$ ), LiOH (1.1 eq), THF/H2O, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2.5 \mathrm{~h},(>95 \%)$.

Then acid 147 was coupled with the HI salt of methylisothiourea 77. The coupled product 148 was treated with $\mathrm{HgCl}_{2}$ (Scheme 3.16). The reaction mixture
was heated in refluxing $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ and the desired cyclized compound was obtained in $52 \%$ yield together with the side product 149 . When 149 was resubjected to the same $\mathrm{HgCl}_{2}$ conditions, it smoothly converted to $\mathbf{1 5 0}$. Thus the yield of this step was improved to $70 \%$ simply by increasing the amount of $\mathrm{HgCl}_{2}$ utilized in the reaction.

One thing worthy of mentioning is that during the whole monomer synthesis, the yield of each step before the mercury chloride treatment is quantitative and no purification is needed. More impressively, the yield does not diminish when the reaction sequence is scaled up to over a hundred grams.

## Scheme 3.16



Conditions: a). 77 (1.05 eq), TBTU (1.1 eq), DIPEA (3 eq), DMF, rt, $3 \mathrm{~h},(>95 \%)$; b). $\mathrm{HgCl}_{2}$ (1 eq), Pyr (3 eq), $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, 85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 3 \mathrm{~h}, 150$ (52\%), 149 (20\%); c). indentical as b, $\mathbf{1 5 0}$ (72\%)

### 3.9 The Dimerization Study of SEM Pyrrole Monomer 150

With an efficient monomer synthesis in hand, the oxidative dimerization was pursued promptly. Unlike in the case of the allyl monomer 135, the
potassium enolate of $\mathbf{1 5 0}$ was not stable even at low temperature, so the transmetallation step was avoided. Instead, the titanocene enolate of $\mathbf{1 5 0}$ was directly generated from the reaction by premixing $[i-\mathrm{PrCp}]_{2} \mathrm{TiCl}_{2}$ and $\mathbf{1 5 0}$ before the KHMDS addition. After the oxidation step, the desired regioisomers were produced efficiently.

Fortunately, the diastereoisomers 151 and 152 can be separated from each other by column chromatography. Their stereochemistries were established based on the X-ray crystallography of a single crystal of meso form 151 (Figure 3.3).

## Figure 3.3




The diastereoselectivity was achieved by employing different oxidizing reagents. The oxidation reaction using $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ as an oxidant is selective for the meso isomer 151, while the one using $\left[\mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{DMF})_{3} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right]\left[\mathrm{FeCl}_{4}\right]$ is selective for $C_{2}$ isomer 152 with a better ratio (Scheme 3.17). The ability to attain the selectivity at this step is very important for our ultimate goal, which is not only to achieve the synthesis of palau'amine 11 but also the syntheses of styloguanidine 33,
axinellamine 12 and massadine 13. Also considering the recent revisions of palau'amine's stereochemisty, it offers a good opportunity to access both proposed structures. The slightly diminished yield of this dimerization is due to the competitive formation of $\alpha, \gamma$ dimers. In each case, the $\alpha, \gamma$ dimers were isolated in 13-15\% and the structure was verified via X-ray crystallography (Scheme 3.17).

Scheme 3.17




| entry | oxidant | $151: 152$ | combined yield (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ | $3.3: 1$ | $70 \%$ |
| 2 | $\left[\mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{DMF})_{3} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right]\left[\mathrm{FeCl}_{4}\right]$ | $1: 5$ | $60 \%$ |

Conditions: a). [i-PrCp] $]_{2} \mathrm{TiCl}_{2}(1.05 \mathrm{eq})$, KHMDS (1.1 eq), THF, $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1.5 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{b}$ ). oxidants ( 1.5 eq ) , $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, 3h, 153 (13-15\% in each case)



### 3.10 Experimental Section

### 3.10.1 Materials and Methods

Unless stated otherwise, reactions were performed under an argon atmosphere in flame-dried glassware. Tetrahydrofuran (THF), dichloromethane $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$, diethyl ether $\left(\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$, toluene $\left(\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{8}\right)$, benzene $\left(\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6}\right)$ and acetonitrile $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right)$ were passed through Glass Contour solvent drying systems prior to use. Fine chemical reagents were obtained from commercial sources and used without further purification. Column chromatography was performed on E. Merck silica gel 60 (240-400 mesh). Thin layer chromatography and preparative layer chromatography utilized pre-coated plates from E. Merck (silica gel 60 PF254, 0.25 mm or 0.5 mm ). Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR) spectra were recorded on either a Varian Inova-600, Inova-400 or Mercury-300 magnetic resonance spectrometer. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR chemical shifts are given in parts per million ( $\delta$ ) relative to a residual solvent signal. Infrared spectra were recorded on a Perkin-Elmer FTIR spectrum 1000 using samples prepared as thin films between salt plates. Electrospray-ionization mass spectra (LRMS) were measured on a Shimadzu LCMS-2010 single quadrupole.

### 3.10.2 Preparative Procedures


$\boldsymbol{o}$-Xylylene diamine (107). To a solution of o-xylylene dibromide (Aldrich - 100 g, 378 mmol ) in THF ( 1.3 L ), EtOH ( 1 L ) and $\mathrm{H} 2 \mathrm{O}(0.33 \mathrm{~L})$ was added $\mathrm{NaN}_{3}$ $(53.7 \mathrm{~g}, 826 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{H} 2 \mathrm{O}(0.33 \mathrm{~L})$. The solution was heated at reflux for 1 h . After cooling to $\mathrm{rt}, \mathrm{PPh}_{3}(248 \mathrm{~g}, 947 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added in small portions. When the evolution of $\mathrm{N}_{2}(\mathrm{~g})$ ceased, the solution was heated at reflux for 2 h . Upon cooling to rt and standing overnight, needle shaped crystals had formed, which partially dissolved with the addition of $100 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. Solid NaOH was added to the aqueous solution until a pink oily layer appeared. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO} 4$, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The slightly pink oil obtained was used without further purification.


## 2, 5-Dihydro-3-(methylthio)-1H-2,4-benzodiazepine Hydroiodide (77). The

 compound was synthesis as the procedure in Ref 1.
$\boldsymbol{\alpha}$-Ethoxalybutyrolactone (115). EtOH used in this reation was refluxed and distilled from magnesium turnings. The compound was synthesized as the procedure in Ref 2 (b), without modification.


Methyl 5-bromo-2-oxopentanoate (116). A solution of lactone 115 in 30\% $\mathrm{HBr} / \mathrm{AcOH}(150 \mathrm{~mL})$ was heated at $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h . An additional 100 mL of $30 \%$ $\mathrm{HBr} / \mathrm{HOAc}$ was added and the reaction maintained at $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 14 h . The mixture was concentrated in vacuo to afford a brown oil that was dissolved in 250 mL MeOH . Concentrated aqueous $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}(0.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the solution stirred at rt for 14 h . The reaction was concentrated and the incipient residue dissolved in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. Saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ was carefully added until gas evolution ceased. The organic layer was separated and washed with H 2 O and dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. Concentration in vacuo provided a brown oil that was used without further purification.


Methyl-1,4,5,6-tetrahydro-3-pyridazinecarboxylate (117). Hydrazine hydrate $(20.4 \mathrm{~g}, 398 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in a mixture of $\mathrm{MeOH}(300 \mathrm{~mL})$ and water
( 37.5 mL ). Glacial AcOH ( 7 mL ) was added and the solution cooled in an icebath. A solution of crude 116 in $\mathrm{MeOH}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added over 30 min wherein a white precipitate formed. The ice-bath was removed wherein the solids dissolved. The pH of the mixture was maintained between 4 and 7 with 3 M aq K2CO3. After the pH had stabilized at rt , the reaction was immersed into an oilbath pre-heated to $60{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $3 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{aq} \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ was used to adjust the pH to $\sim 5$. The reaction was heated at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h at which time the pH was 6 . After removing MeOH in vacuo, the residue was dissolved in a minimum amount of water and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated to afford a solid that was recrystallized from EtOAc to afford $\mathbf{1 1 7}$ (42.5 g, 81\%).

117: colorless crystals [m.p. $72{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ]; $\mathrm{Rf}=0.5\left(2: 3 \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$; IR (film): 3200 , $2957,1694,1588,1442,1303,1237,1190,115,972,743 \mathrm{~cm}-1 ; 1 \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 5.1-5.9(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.23(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.45$ (t, 2H, $J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $1.90(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ; 13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl} 3$ ): $\delta 165.8,132.0$, 52.1, 41.9, 21.2, 17.6. MS (positive electrospray) calc'd for $(\mathrm{C} 6 \mathrm{H} 10 \mathrm{~N} 2 \mathrm{O} 2+\mathrm{H})^{+}$: 143.07, found: 143.06.


1-tert-butyl 3-methyl 5,6-dihydropyridazine-1,3(4H)-dicarboxylate (118). A solution of Methyl ester $\mathbf{1 1 7}(5 \mathrm{~g}, 35.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 80 mL ) was cooled to 0 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Pyridine $(3.2 \mathrm{~mL}, 40 \mathrm{mmol})$ and DMAP $(0.86 \mathrm{~g}, 7 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added, followed by $(\mathrm{Boc})_{2} \mathrm{O}(1 \mathrm{M}, 38.7 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resulting solution was stirred at room temperature overnight. Volatiles were removed in vacuo and the residue dissolved in EtOAc, washed with water and brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. Concentration in vacuo followed by flash chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/Hexanes, 3:7) afford $\mathbf{1 1 8}(7.88 \mathrm{~g}, 92 \%)$ as white solid.

118: colorless solid; $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.8\left(\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}=2: 3\right)$; $\mathrm{IR}\left(\right.$ film, $\left.\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right): 2358,2088$, $1698,1644,1446,1367,1280,1149,1069,971 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ $3.80(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.46(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.87(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.52(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;$ ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 165.0,139.8,82.9,52.7,41.7,28.3,21.8,17.1 ; \mathrm{MS}$ (positive electrospray) calcd for $\left(\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{H}\right)^{+}: 243.13$, found: 243.30.


1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyridazine-3-carboxylic acid (119). Aqueous solution ( 12 mL ) of $\mathrm{LiOH}(1.43 \mathrm{~g}, 34.17 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to solution of $\mathbf{1 1 8}(7.88 \mathrm{~g}, 32.54 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resultant solution was stirred at rt for 0.5 hour. The reaction was quenched by citric acid. The organic solvent
was removed. The residue was taken up in ethyl acetate and washed with water and brine, died over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed and the resultant oil was used directly for the next step.

(E)-tert-butyl 3-(3-(methylthio)-2,5-dihydro-1H-benzo[e][1,3]diazepine-2-carbonyl)-5,6-dihydropyridazine-1(4H)-carboxylate (120). HI salt 77 ( 0.677 g , $3.52 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to the DMF $(16.8 \mathrm{~mL})$ solution of acid $119(0.77 \mathrm{~g}, 3.36$ mmol) cooling in ice-bath, followed by HATU ( $1.4 \mathrm{~g}, 3.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). DIPEA ( 0.70 $\mathrm{mL}, 4.03 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added slowly to the above yellow solution. The reaction was stirred at rt for 3 hours before the TLC indicating the completion of the reaction. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc and washed with sat. $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$, water, brine and dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed and the residue was purified by the second silica gel column chromatography (EtOAc:Hex $=2: 8)(1 \mathrm{~g}$, 74\%)

120: white foam; $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.8$ (EtOAc/hex, 1:1); IR (film, $\left.\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right) 1645,1416,1333$, 1241, 1127; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right): \delta 7.01-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.93(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.87$ $(\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.68(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.51(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.90(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.56(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (75 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right): \delta 134.8,134.5,129.5,128.0,127.6,127.1$, , 81.6, 55.2, 45.5,
41.4, 27.8, 22.4, 17.1, 14.6; MS (positive electrospray) calcd for $\left(\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{~S}+\mathrm{H}\right)^{+}: 403.17$, found: 403.40 .


Boc-Monomer (122). The reaction mixture of $\mathbf{1 2 0}(3.52 \mathrm{~g}, 8.74 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{HgCl}_{2}$ $(2.61 \mathrm{~g}, 9.62 \mathrm{mmol})$ in pyridine $(43 \mathrm{~mL})$ was heated to $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 hours. The white solid was filtered and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The reaction mixture was taken up in EtOAc. The organic layer was washed with 1 N NaOH solution, water, brine and dried over $\mathrm{NaSO}_{4}$. After the solvent removal in vacuo the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}: \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}=\right.$ 1:19) to afford white foam ( $2.3 \mathrm{~g}, 75 \%$ ).

122: white foam; $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.2$ (ETOAC/hex, 1:1); IR (film, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): 2978, 1691, 1454, 1402, 1309, 1246, 1155, 1015, 845, 734; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ ): $\delta 6.93-$ $7.78(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.70(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.95(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.69(\mathrm{appr} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.21$ (appr $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.88$ (appr s, 1H), 2.23 (appr s, 2H), 1.30 (s, 9H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right): \delta 160.0,156.7,142.4,135.6,129.8,129.5,129.4,129.0,103.9,83.3$, 49.8, 43.9, 28.2, 22.6; MS (positive electrospray) calcd for $\left(\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{3}+\mathrm{H}\right)^{+}$: 355.17, found: 355.30 .


A solution of $117(5.2 \mathrm{~g}, 35.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(180 \mathrm{~mL})$ was cooled to $-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. KHMDS ( 0.5 M in toluene, 73.3 mL ) was added over 5 min . The reaction was stirred for 10 min before adding allyl bromide ( $3.8 \mathrm{~mL}, 43.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The reaction was stirred at $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h , quenched with MeOH , warmed to rt , and filtered through a pad of Celite. Concentration in vacuo followed by flash chromatography on silica gel (3:7 EtOAc/hexanes) afforded 132 (5.88 g, 90\%) as colorless solid.

132: $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.5$ (1:1 EtOAc/Hexanes); IR (film): 3079, 2925, 2844, 1700, 1562, 1439, 1261, 1108, 983, $744 \mathrm{~cm}-1$; 1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl3): $\delta 5.84(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 5.21 (tdd, 2H, $J=6.2,10.1,16.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.99(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.06(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.39(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.89(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ; 13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl} 3$ ): $\delta 132.5$, 117.2, 60.3, 43.6, 19.3, 16.6. MS (positive electrospray) calcd for (C9H14N2O2+ $\mathrm{H}^{+}$: 183.11 , found: 183.11.


1-Allyl-1,4,5,6-tetrahydro-3-pyridazinecarboxylic acid (133). Solid LiOH $(0.78 \mathrm{~g}, 32.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to a solution of ester $132(5.4 \mathrm{~g}, 29.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF/MeOH/H2O ( $40 \mathrm{~mL} / 15 \mathrm{~mL} / 20 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The resultant solution was stirred at rt for 3 h and then neutralized with $10 \%$ aq citric acid. The solvents were removed in vacuo and the residue dissolved in EtOAc. The solution was washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated. The crude acid was used in the next step without purification.


TBTU ( $0.27 \mathrm{~g}, 0.84 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a solution of $\mathbf{1 3 3}(0.14 \mathrm{~g}, 0.94 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $77(0.3 \mathrm{~g}, 0.94 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DMF $(4.5 \mathrm{~mL})$. DIPEA $(0.44 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.51 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added and the resultant yellow solution stirred at rt for 2 h . The mixture was placed under house vacuum and heated at $70{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ overnight. The residue was dissolved in 20 mL EtOAc and washed with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$, water and brine. The organic layer was dried over Na2SO4, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. Purification by silica gel chromatography (4:1 EtOAc/hexanes) provided $\mathbf{1 3 5}$ $(0.173 \mathrm{~g}, 71 \%)$ as a light brown solid.

135: $\mathrm{Rf}=0.45$ (2:3 EtOAc/ $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ); IR (film): 3411, 2947, 1734, 1620, 1451, 1409, 1180, 1013, 761, $667 \mathrm{~cm}-1 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz, DMSO-d6): $\delta 7.25-7.40$ $(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.87(\mathrm{tdd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.7,10.2,17 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.7(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.20(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J$ $=17.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.11(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.94,(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.65(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.33(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.92(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.21(\mathrm{dd}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.3,10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz, DMSOd6): $\delta 158.8,141.0,140.1,134.2,133.6,128.3,128.0,127.9,127.5$, 127.1, 118.7, 101.7, 56.0, 48.2, 44.8, 42.2, 16.2. MS (positive electrospray) calcd for (C17H18N4O+H) ${ }^{+}: 295.15$, found: 295.10.


## The dimerization reactions of allyl monomer (135)

Procedure A. I2 as oxidant

The THF used in this reaction was degassed via the freeze-pump-thaw method prior to use. Monomer $135(1.03 \mathrm{~g}, 3.51 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in THF ( 10 mL ) and cooled to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. This solution was added via cannulating needle to a flask containing KHMDS ( $7.38 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.5 \mathrm{M}$ in toluene) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the resulting dark red mixture was stirred at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 minutes. A solution of $\mathrm{I}_{2}(0.445 \mathrm{~g}, 1.76$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(0.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was then added and the reaction was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 h . The solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue purified by silica gel chromatography (4:1 EtOAc/hexanes) to afford 485 mg (47\%) of $\alpha, \alpha$ dimer 137 and 250 mg (24\%) of $\alpha, \gamma$ dimers 136.

137: light pink solid; $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.75$ (EtOAc); IR (film): 3412, 1743, 1671, 1394, 1371, 1287, 1154, 1064, 968, 741, $667 \mathrm{~cm}-1$; 1H NMR ( 400 MHz , DMSO-d6) $\delta 7.29$ $(\mathrm{m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 5.97(\mathrm{dd}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=4.0,9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.79(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.62(\mathrm{tdd}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $6.2,10.3,12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.07(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=17.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.92(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.67(\mathrm{~m}$, $8 \mathrm{H}), 3.80(\mathrm{~d}, 4 \mathrm{H}, J=5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.50(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=16.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.87(\mathrm{ddd}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=1.3,5$, $16.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$. MS (Positive electrospray) for ( $\mathrm{C} 34 \mathrm{H} 34 \mathrm{~N} 8 \mathrm{O} 2+\mathrm{H}$ )+ calcd: 587.28, found: 587.25.
$\alpha, \gamma$ dimers 136: yellow solid; $\mathrm{Rf}=0.3$ (EtOAc). Two diastereomers of this material were separated by preparative thin layer chromatography (1:19 $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{PhH})$.

Diastereomer 1: yellow crystals, $\mathrm{Rf}=0.65$ ( $1: 19 \mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{PhH}$ ), IR (film): 3640, $2980,1739,1675,1413,1150,820,740.558 \mathrm{~cm}-1 ; 1 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right)$ :
$\delta 7.22-7.40(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 6.05(\mathrm{ddd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.4,5.2,9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.85(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.68$ (dddd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.5,7.2,10.2,17.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.42(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.13(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.91$ $(\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.88(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.81(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.61(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.99(\mathrm{tdd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.5,5.3,13.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 3.78(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2,13.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.63(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.48(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.0,13.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $3.25(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.11(\mathrm{ddd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.4,5.0,10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.92(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.26(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (positive electrospray) for $(\mathrm{C} 34 \mathrm{H} 34 \mathrm{~N} 8 \mathrm{O} 2+\mathrm{H})^{+}$calc'd:587.28, found: 587.25. Crystals of this material suitable for X-ray diffraction were grown from a mixture of $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ (slow evaporation).

Diastereomer 2. yellow solid, $\mathrm{Rf}=0.60$ ( $1: 19 \mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{PhH}$ ), IR (film): 3640, 2980, 1739, 1675, 1413, 1150, 820, 740. $558 \mathrm{~cm}-1 ; 1 \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, CD3CN): $\delta 7.2-7.4(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 6.08(\mathrm{ddd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.5,5.2,9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.85(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $5.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.11(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.91(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.81(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.62(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.00(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.67(\mathrm{ddd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.7,4.9,13.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.48(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.25(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.12(\mathrm{~m}$, 1H), $2.97(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.27(\mathrm{~m}, ~ 1 \mathrm{H}) . \quad$ MS (positive electrospray) for $(\mathrm{C} 34 \mathrm{H} 34 \mathrm{~N} 8 \mathrm{O} 2+\mathrm{H})^{+}$: calcd: 587.28, found: 587.25.

## Procedure $\mathrm{B} . \mathrm{FeCl}_{2}(\mathrm{DMF})_{3} \mathrm{FeCl}_{4}$ as oxidant

The THF used in this reaction was degassed via the freeze-pump-thaw method prior to use. Monomer $135(0.150 \mathrm{~g}, 0.51 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 2.6 mL ) was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and added via cannulating needle to a flask containing KHMDS $(1.12 \mathrm{~mL}$, 0.5 M in toluene) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring the resulting dark red mixture at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 minutes, a solution of $\left[\mathrm{FeCl}_{2}(\mathrm{DMF})_{3}\right]\left[\mathrm{FeCl}_{4}\right](0.141 \mathrm{~g}, 0.26 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF
$(0.4 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added via syringe. The reaction was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 hours. The reaction was quenched with pH 8.0 EDTA ( 3 mL ). The majority of the solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue diluted in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The solution was washed with pH 8.0 EDTA $(0.35 \mathrm{M}, 3 \mathrm{x} 10$ mL ), water and brine. The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. Purification by silica gel chromatography (progression from 4:1 EtOAc/hexanes $\rightarrow \mathrm{EtOAc} \rightarrow 99: 1 \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{MeOH})$ to afford $\alpha, \alpha$ dimer 137 ( $16 \mathrm{mg}, 11 \%$ ), $\alpha, \gamma$ dimers 136 ( $87 \mathrm{mg}, 55 \%$ ) and $\gamma, \gamma$ dimers 128 as an orange solid (16mg, 11\%) .

128; $\mathrm{Rf}=0.2\left(3: 7 \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}: \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): $3400,1669,1456,1404,1181,1066$ cm-1;

1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl3): $\delta 7.25-7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.97(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.57(\mathrm{~s}, 0.32 \mathrm{H})$, $5.55(\mathrm{~s}, 0.63 \mathrm{H}), 5.15(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.95(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.73(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.58(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.26(\mathrm{~m}$, 2H), 2.64 (m, 2H). 13C NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 159.7,141.2,140.9,134.0$, $133.2,133.2,129.1,128.9,128.8,128.7,120.0,119.9,102.4,101.8,58.2,58.1$, 49.7, 49.3, 48.4, 29.2, 28.5. MS (positive electrospray) for $(\mathrm{C} 34 \mathrm{H} 34 \mathrm{~N} 8 \mathrm{O} 2+\mathrm{H})^{+}$: calcd: 587.28, found: 587.25.

## Procedure C. $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ as oxidant.

The THF used in this reaction was degassed via the freeze-pump-thaw method prior to use. Monomer $135(0.20 \mathrm{~g}, 0.68 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in THF ( 3.4 mL ) and cooled to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. This solution was added via cannulating needle to a flask
containing KHMDS ( $1.23 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.5 \mathrm{M}$ in toluene) at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring the resulting dark red mixture at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min , a solution of $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}(0.177 \mathrm{~g}$, $0.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 0.7 mL ) was added via syringe. The reaction was stirred at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 h and quenched with aq pH 8.0 EDTA ( 0.35 M ) solution ( 3 mL ). The mixture was concentrated in vacuo and diluted in
$\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The solution was washed with aqueous pH 8.0 EDTA solution ( 3 x 10 mL ), water and brine. The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (progression from 4:1 EtOAc/Hexanes $\rightarrow$ EtOAc $\rightarrow$ 99:1 EtOAc/MeOH) to afford $\alpha, \alpha$ dimer $137(47 \mathrm{mg}, 24 \%), \alpha, \gamma$ dimers $136(73 \mathrm{mg}, 37 \%)$ and $\gamma, \gamma$ dimers 138 as an orange solid ( $50 \mathrm{mg}, 25 \%$ ).

Procedure D. Using [i-PrCp] $]_{2} \mathrm{TiCl}_{2}$ additive and $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ as oxidant.
The THF used in this reaction was degassed via the freeze-pump-thaw method prior to use. KHMDS ( $7.3 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.5 \mathrm{M}$ in toluene) was added dropwise to a solution of $\mathbf{1 3 5}(0.98 \mathrm{~g}, 3.33 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(18 \mathrm{~mL})$
at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min , the reaction mixture was added to a solution of $[i-\mathrm{PrCp}]_{2} \mathrm{TiCl}_{2}(1.2 \mathrm{~g}, 3.53 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(24 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 h before being added to a solution of $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ $(1.97 \mathrm{~g}, 5.39 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(26.7 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The resulting mixture was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for an additional 3.75 hours and quenched with aq pH 8.0 EDTA
$(0.35 \mathrm{M})$ solution $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo and diluted in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The solution was washed with aqueous pH 8.0 EDTA solution ( $3 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), water, brine and dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. After removal of solvent in vacuo, the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (gradient from EtOAc to 99:1 EtOAc/MeOH) to afford 138 as an orange solid ( $0.78 \mathrm{~g}, 80 \%$ ).


4,5-dibromo-1H-pyrrole-2-carboxylate Ethyl ester (140). Sodium (0.66 g, 28.7 mmol) was dissolved in dry 180 mL EtOH. 2-(trichloroacetyl) pyrrole 139 (50 g, 235 mmol ) was added to the NaOEt solution over 10 minutes. The resultant dark red solution was stirred at rt for 40 min . The solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue diluted in Et2O. The ether solution was washed with 3 N HCl . The black cotton-like solid was removed by filtration. The acidic aqueous washings were extracted with ether. The combined organic layers were washed the saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give a light brown solid ( $32.1 \mathrm{~g}, 98 \%$ ) that was used without further purification. The crude ester from the previous step was dissolved in glacial AcOH (1275 mL). A solution of bromine ( $23.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 462 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{AcOH}(272 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) was added via addition funnel over 2 h . The resultant solution was stirred at rt for 3 h . Removal
of acetic acid in vacuo provided a pink solid ( $67.6 \mathrm{~g}, 99 \%$ ). That was used without further purification


## 4,5-dibromo-1-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1H-pyrrole-2-carboxylate

Ethyl Ester (141). $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ ( 38.4 mL , 274 mmol ) was slowly added to a solution of $140(67.6 \mathrm{~g}, 228 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 900 mL ). The reaction was stirred at rt for 10 minutes and treated with $\operatorname{SEM}-\mathrm{Cl}(38.34 \mathrm{~g}, 230 \mathrm{mmol})$. The reaction was stirred at rt for 2 h . The mixture was concentrated and the residue was taken up in CH 2 Cl 2 . The resulting solution was washed with water and brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated in vacuo to afford 141 as a brown oil $(94.4 \mathrm{~g}$, $97 \%$ ). This material was used without further purification.


## 4,5-dibromo-1-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1H-pyrrole-2-carboxylic

acid (142). A solution of $\mathrm{NaOH}(17.6 \mathrm{~g}, 439 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{H} 2 \mathrm{O}(218 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to a solution of $\mathbf{1 4 1}(94.4 \mathrm{~g}, 221 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF/MeOH ( $1000 \mathrm{~mL} / 70 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The resulting solution was stirred at $65{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 hours. The reaction was quenched
with $10 \%$ aq citric acid. The solvents were removed in vacuo and the residue taken up in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The solution was washed with saturated NH 4 Cl , water and brine. The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give 142 as an off white solid ( $86.5 \mathrm{~g}, 98 \%$ ). This material was used without further purification.

142: IR (film): $3400,1652,1635,1338,1250,1148,667 \mathrm{~cm}-1 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl} 3): \delta 7.21(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.81(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.60(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.91(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J$ $=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.02(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (75MHz, CDCl3): $\delta 164.3,123.2,122.7,115.3$, 101.1, 75.5, 66.3, 17.8, -1.5. MS (positive electrospray) for $(\mathrm{C} 11 \mathrm{H} 17 \mathrm{Br} 2 \mathrm{NO} 3 \mathrm{Si}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$calcd: 399.93 , found: 400.10 .

methyl 1-(4,5-dibromo-1-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1H-pyrrole-2-carbonyl)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyridazine-3-carboxylate (146). Oxalyl chloride ( $20.3 \mathrm{~mL}, 236 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a solution of acid $142(47.1 \mathrm{~g}, 118 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(400 \mathrm{~mL})$. DMF ( 0.5 mL ) was added and the resulting mixture was stirred at rt for 1 hour. The solvent was removed in vacuo to give a brown oily residue that was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}(370 \mathrm{~mL})$. To this solution was added $117(16.8 \mathrm{~g}$, 118 mmol ), pyridine ( $19 \mathrm{~mL}, 236 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and DMAP ( 50 mg ) and the resulting
mixture was stirred at rt overnight. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue taken up in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The solution was washed with water and brine. The organic layer was dried over
$\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO} 4$, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. Purification by silica gel chromatography ( $10 \rightarrow 20 \%$ EtOAc/hexanes) provided 146 ( $58 \mathrm{~g}, 94 \%$ ) as a white solid.

146: $\mathrm{Rf}=0.3$ (1:4 EtOAc/CH2Cl2); IR (film): 1711, 1648, 1413, 1337, 1267, 1239, 1090, 973, $834 \mathrm{~cm}-1 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, CDCl3): $\delta 7.50(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.84$ (s, $2 \mathrm{H}), 3.88$, (s, 3H), $3.86(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.56(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.56(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $1.96(\mathrm{td}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.3,12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.89(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.04(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (75MHz, CDCl 3$): ~ \delta 164.5,160.0,139.3,125.2,124.1,113.2,100.3,76.0,66.0$, 52.5, 39.6, 21.8, 17.8, 16.6, -1.5. MS (positive electrospray) for (C17H25Br2N3O4Si+H) ${ }^{+}$calcd: 524.00, found: 524.10.


1-(4,5-dibromo-1-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1H-pyrrole-2-carbonyl)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyridazine-3-carboxylic acid (147). A solution of ester 146 ( $66 \mathrm{~g}, 126 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF/H2O ( $520 \mathrm{~mL} / 250 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) was stirred for 30 min in an ice-water bath. A solution of $\mathrm{LiOH}(30 \mathrm{~mL}$. aq 0.5 M$)$ was added and the resulting
mixture stirred at $4{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h . The reaction was quenched with $10 \% \mathrm{aq}$ citric acid and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was taken up in EtOAc and washed with saturated $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$, water and brine. The organic layer was dried over Na 2 SO 4 , filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The resulting white solid ( $62.2 \mathrm{~g}, 97 \%$ ) was used without further purification.

147: IR (film): 3203, 2951, 1715, 1652, 1422, 1240, 1179, 1096, 1096, 969, 860. $742,684,612 \mathrm{~cm}-1 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl} 3$ ): $\delta 7.36(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.95(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H})$ $5.74(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.86(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.55(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.61(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.01(\mathrm{td}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.3,12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.88(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.06(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (75MHz, CDCl3): $\delta 163.8,160.5,139.8,128.3,125.2,121.5,113.0,100.4$, $75.8,66.4,40.0,21.0,17.7,16.4,-1.5$. MS (positive electrospray) for $(\mathrm{C} 16 \mathrm{H} 23 \mathrm{Br} 2 \mathrm{~N} 3 \mathrm{O} 4 \mathrm{Si}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$calcd: 509.98, found: 510.05.

(4,5-dibromo-1-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)(3-(3-(methylthio)-2,5-dihydro-1H-benzo[e][1,3]diazepine-2-carbonyl)-5,6-
dihydropyridazin-1(4H)-yl)methanone (148). HI salt 77 ( $9.2 \mathrm{~g}, 28.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a solution of $\mathbf{1 4 7}(14 \mathrm{~g}, 27.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DMF $(183 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{TBTU}$ $(9.7 \mathrm{~g}, 30.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added, followed by the slow addition of DIPEA ( 14.4 mL ,
82.5 mmol ). The resulting mixture was stirred at rt for 3 h . The reaction mixture was diluted with 1L EtOAc and washed with sat. $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(2 \mathrm{x} 200 \mathrm{~mL})$, water ( 8 x 200 mL ) and brine ( 200 mL ). The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated in vacuo to afford 148 as a slightly pink foam (18.5 g, 99\%). This material was used without further purification.

148: $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.9$ (1:9 CH3CN/CHCl3); IR (film): 3420, 1645, 1430, 1340, 1241, 1130, 835, 750, $697 \mathrm{~cm}-1 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl} 3$ ): $\delta 7.15(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.68(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.65(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.90(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.44(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.84(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.46(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J$ $=8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.63(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.31(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.02(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.86(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8 \mathrm{~Hz})$, -0.07 (s, 9H). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (75 MHz, CDCl3): $\delta 165.7,161.8,157.4,146.6,134.02$, 133.8, 129.7, 127.9, 127.7, 127.2, 126.1, 120.9, 111.3, 99.9, 75.8, 66.2, 54.8, 45.9, 40.4, 23.9, 17.9, 17.3, 15.3, -1.2. MS (positive electrospray) for $(\mathrm{C} 26 \mathrm{H} 33 \mathrm{Br} 2 \mathrm{~N} 5 \mathrm{O} 3 \mathrm{SSi}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$calcd: 684.04, found: 683.90.


SEM Monomer (150). A mixture of 148 ( $34 \mathrm{~g}, 50 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{HgCl}_{2}(19 \mathrm{~g}, 67 \mathrm{mmol})$ and pyridine ( $12.1 \mathrm{~mL}, 150 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}(250 \mathrm{~mL})$ was heated at reflux for 3 h. A second portion of $\mathrm{HgCl}_{2}(2.7 \mathrm{~g}, 13.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added and reflux continued
for 1 h . Upon cooling to rt , a white solid was removed by filtration and the solvent evaporated in vacuo. The reaction mixture was taken up in EtOAc and undissolved solids were removed by filtration. The organic layer was washed with 1 N NaOH whereupon a white precipitate formed. The precipitate was filtered and the NaOH wash / filtration sequence continued until no further solid formed (6-7 x ). The organic layer was then washed with water and brine and dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. Concentration in vacuo and purification by silica gel chromatography (1:3 EtOAc/hexanes) afforded $\mathbf{1 5 0}$ as a white foam ( 15.0 g ). Mixed fractions were purified on a second silica gel column (1:9 EtOAc/CH2Cl2) to provide a further 5.0 g of $\mathbf{1 5 0}$ (total yield $=70 \%)$.

150: $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.7$ (1:9 CH3CN:CHCl3); IR (film): 2951, 1741, 1635, 1402, 1093, 859, 758, $793 \mathrm{~cm}-1 .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD} 3 \mathrm{CN}$ ): $\delta 7.28-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.81(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.82(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.89(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.66(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.80(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.57(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $12 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.33(\mathrm{dd}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.3,10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.883(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=12 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.0(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD} 3 \mathrm{CN}$ ): $\delta 163.8,159.3,141.6,141.4,134.9,129.5,129.2$, 129.1, 129.0, 126.3, 118.7, 118.0, 112.6, 104.2, 100.2, 76.1, 66.7, 49.5, 45.7, 43.6, 23.5, 18.2, -1.3. MS (positive electrospray) for $(\mathrm{C} 25 \mathrm{H} 29 \mathrm{Br} 2 \mathrm{~N} 5 \mathrm{O} 3 \mathrm{Si}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$calcd: 636.04, found: 636.10.


SEM Dimers (151 and 152). Monomer 150 ( $311 \mathrm{mg}, 0.49 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and solid [i$\mathrm{PrCp}_{2} \mathrm{TiCl}_{2}(190 \mathrm{mg}, 0.57 \mathrm{mmol})$ were dissolved in 2.5 mL anhydrous THF. The brandy colored solution was degassed via consecutive freeze-pump-thaw cycles ( 3 x ) and cooled to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. $\mathrm{KHMDS}(1.08 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.5 \mathrm{M}$ toluene) was added dropwise and the resultant dark green slurry was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1.5 hours. A fine suspension of $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}(260 \mathrm{mg}, 0.74 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry, degassed THF was added over 15 minutes and the dark red/brown slurry stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 h and then at rt for 1.5 h . The reaction was treated with 5 mL pH 8.0 aq EDTA ( 0.35 M ) and the volatiles were removed in vacuo. The residue was diluted in EtOAc, washed with additional pH 8.0 EDTA solution (until blue color no longer observed), $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and brine. The organics were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated. Purification by column chromatography on silica gel $(1 \%$ $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) afforded 151 meso ( $150 \mathrm{mg}, 49 \%$ ) and $152 C_{2}$ ( $45 \mathrm{mg}, 15 \%$ ).

151 meso: light yellow solid; $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.35\left(10 \% \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): 1745, $1745,1698,1447,1396,1093,934,836 \mathrm{~cm}-1 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, 70$ $\left.{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right): \delta 7.40-7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 6.71(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.66-5.48(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 4.95(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.62(\mathrm{~s}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 3.77(\mathrm{bs}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.57(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.49(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.86(\mathrm{t}, J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.01$ (s, 18H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl} 3,55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ): $\delta 163.0,158.4,140.7,140.2,133.6$, $130.3,129.3,128.8,128.7,128.5,125.3,118.0,112.4,104.0,100.2,75.6,66.5$, 49.6, 45.6, 43.6, 36.5, 18.2, -1.2 ; MS (positive electrospray) calc'd for $(\mathrm{C} 50 \mathrm{H} 56 \mathrm{Br} 4 \mathrm{~N} 10 \mathrm{O} 6 \mathrm{Si} 2+\mathrm{H})^{+}:$1269.06, found 1268.80. Crystals of $\mathbf{1 5 1}$ meso suitable for X-ray diffraction were grown from MeOH (slow evaporation).
$152 C_{2}$ : light yellow solid; $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.2\left(10 \% \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): 1745,1698 , $1448,1397,1093,934,836 \mathrm{~cm}-1 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD} 3 \mathrm{CN}, 70{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ): $\delta 7.40-$ $7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 6.72(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.72(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.51(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.95(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.61(\mathrm{~S}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $3.87(\mathrm{bs}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.58(\mathrm{t}, J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.49(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.86(\mathrm{t}, J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.01(\mathrm{~s}$, 18 H ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl} 3,55{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ): $\delta 163.0,158.5,140.7,140.2,133.6$, $130.2,129.3,128.8,128.8,128.5,125.0,118.1,112.5,103.7,100.2,75.6,66.6$, 49.6, 46.4, 43.6, 36.7, 18.2, -1.2 ; MS (positive electrospray) calc'd for $(\mathrm{C} 50 \mathrm{H} 56 \mathrm{Br} 4 \mathrm{~N} 10 \mathrm{O} 6 \mathrm{Si} 2+\mathrm{H})^{+}: 1269.06$, found 1268.94 .

### 3.11 Notes and References

(1) Elslager, E.; Worth, D. F.; Haley, N. F.; Perricone, S. C. J. Heterocycl. Chem. 1968, 5, 609-613.
(2) (a) Öhler, E.; Schmidt, U. Chem. Ber. 1975, 2907-2916. (b) Mark Cushman, D. Y., Stefan Gerhardt, Robert Huber, Markus Fischer, Klaus Kis, and Adelbert Bacher J. Org. Chem 2002, 67, 5807 -5816.
(3) Broger, E. M.; Crameri, Y.; Imfeld, M., Montavon, F.; Widmer, R. Eur. Pat. Appl. 1993, EP 570764 A2 19931124.
(4) Levallet, C.; Lerpiniere, J.; Ko, S. Y. Tetrahedron 1997, 53,5291-5304
(5) Ivanoff, D.; Spassoff, A. Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., Mem. 1935, 2, 76-78.
(6) Kobayashi, Y.; Taguchi, T.; Tokuno, E. Tetrahedron lett. 1977, 42, 37413742.
(7) Rathke, M. W.; Lindert, A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1971, 93, 4605-4606.
(8) Renaud, P.; Fox, M. A. J. Org. Chem. 1988, 53, 3745-3752.
(9) Hirai, K.; Ojima, I. Tetrehedron Lett. 1983, 24, 785-788.
(10) Schmittel, M.; Burghart, A.; Malisch, W.; Reising, J.; Söllner. J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63, 396-400.
(11) VandenBorn, H. W.; Evans, D. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1974, 96, 42964301.
(12) (a) Schmittel, M.; Haeuseler, A. J. Organomet. Chem. 2002, 661, 169-179. (b) Schmittel, M. Top. Curr. Chem 1994, 183-230.
(13) Ito, Y.; Konoike, T.; Harada, T.; Seagusa, Y. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1977, 99, 1487-1493.
(14) Paquette, L. A.; Bzowej, E. I.; Branan, B. M.; Stanton, K. J. J. Org. Chem. 1995, 60, 7277-7283.
(15) Inoue, S. I.; Takaya, H.; Tani, K.; Otsuka, S.; Sato, T.; Noyori, R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 4897-4905.
(16) Carey, F. A.; Sunberg, R. J. Advanced Organic Chemistry. $4^{\text {th }}$ ed. New York, Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers, 2000, Chap. 12.
(17) Hammond, G. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1955, 77, 334-338.
(18) Tobinaga, S.; Kotani, E. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1972, 94, 309-310.
(19) Aurell, M. J.; Gill, S.; Tortajada, A.; Mestres, R. Tetrahedron Lett, 1988, 29, 6181-6182.
(20) Baran, P. S.; Richter, J. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2004, 126, 7450-7451.
(21) Jahn, U. J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63, 7130-7131.
(22) Jahn, U.; Hartmann, P. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans.1, 2001, 2277-2282.
(23) Schmittel, M.; Burghart, A.; Werner, H.; Laubender, M.; Söllner, R. J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 3077-3085.
(24) Lehnert, W. Tetrahedron Lett, 1970, 54, 4723-4724.

## APPENDIX A

Spectra of Compounds Appearing In Chapter 3










$2102001901801701601501401301201101009080 \quad 70 \quad 605040302010$
























APPENDIX B
X-ray Crystallographic Data for 136



Table 1. Crystal data and structure refinement for 136

| Empirical formula | C 34 H 34 N 8 O 2 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Formula weight | 586.70 |
| Wavelength | 0.71073 A |
| Crystal system, space group | Triclinic, P-1 |
| Unit cell dimensions | $\mathrm{a}=10.5970(4) \AA \quad$ alpha $=101.7740(18)^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{b}=11.4680(5) \AA \quad$ beta $=101.7910(16)^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{c}=13.4690(7) \AA \quad$ gamma $=97.4190(19)^{\circ}$ |
| Volume | $1543.47(12) \mathrm{A}^{\circ} 3$ |
| Z, Calculated density | $2,1.262 \mathrm{Mg} / \mathrm{m}^{\wedge} 3$ |
| Absorption coefficient | $0.082 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~m}^{\wedge}-1$ |

## Intensity Measurements

| Diffractometer | Enraf-Nonius |
| :--- | :--- |
| Detector | Kappa CCD |
| Radiation | RMoKa $(\mathrm{l}=0.71069 \mathrm{~A})$ |
| Temperature | $293(2) \mathrm{K}$ |
| Scan-Type | w-2theta |
| Theta range for data collection | 2.91 to 25.81 deg. |
| Reflections collected / unique | $5686 / 5686[\mathrm{R}(\mathrm{int})=0.0900]$ |

## Structure Solution and Refinement

| Refinement method | Full-matrix least-squares on $\mathrm{F}^{\wedge} 2$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Data / restraints / parameters | $5686 / 0 / 533$ |
| Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{\wedge} 2$ | 0.992 |
| Final R indices [I>2sigma(I)] | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0524, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.1257$ |
| R indices (all data) | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0851, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.1432$ |
| Largest diff. peak and hole | 0.178 and -0.255 e. $\mathrm{A}^{\wedge}-3$ |

Table 2. Atomic coordinates ( $\times 10^{4}$ ) and equivalent isotropic displacement parameters $\left(\AA^{2} \times 10^{3}\right)$ for qingyi6. $U(e q)$ is defined as one third of the trace of the orthogonalized Uij tensor.

|  | x | y | z | $\mathrm{U}(\mathrm{eq})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $2543(3)$ | $8596(3)$ | $4703(2)$ | $63(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $1572(3)$ | $7623(3)$ | $4592(3)$ | $76(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $676(3)$ | $7139(3)$ | $3651(3)$ | $78(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $747(3)$ | $7662(3)$ | $2810(2)$ | $64(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $1713(2)$ | $8635(2)$ | $2912(2)$ | $51(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $2623(3)$ | $9113(2)$ | $3868(2)$ | $52(1)$ |


| C(7) | 3693(3) | 10165(2) | 3959(2) | 54(1) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C(8) | 4318(2) | 9391(2) | 2403(2) | 43(1) |
| C(9) | 1824(3) | 9195(3) | 2008(2) | 52(1) |
| C(10) | 3133(3) | 8669(2) | 696(2) | 45(1) |
| $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | 4535(2) | 8680(2) | 726(2) | 43(1) |
| C(12) | 6991(3) | 8332(3) | 1416(2) | 49(1) |
| C(13) | 6587(3) | 8384(2) | 262(2) | 45(1) |
| C(14) | 5139(3) | 8314(2) | -26(2) | 46(1) |
| C(15) | 7192(3) | 10494(2) | 2253(2) | 51(1) |
| C(16) | 8581(3) | 10686(3) | 2838(2) | 66(1) |
| C(17) | 9569(4) | 11246(4) | 2564(4) | 95(1) |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | 2204(2) | 8394(2) | -62(1) | 59(1) |
| $\mathrm{N}(1)$ | 4684(2) | 9847(2) | 3375(2) | 48(1) |
| N(2) | 3069(2) | 9057(2) | 1711(2) | 44(1) |
| N(3) | 5171(2) | 9125(2) | 1767(2) | 49(1) |
| N(4) | 6543(2) | 9238(2) | 2138(2) | 47(1) |
| C(18) | 7072(2) | 7433(2) | -481(2) | 44(1) |
| C(19) | 8554(3) | 7646(3) | -339(2) | 55(1) |
| C(20) | 9252(3) | 6805(3) | -166(2) | 60(1) |
| C(21) | 8691(3) | 5660(3) | 61(3) | 56(1) |
| C(22) | 6810(3) | 4773(3) | 653(2) | 54(1) |


| $\mathrm{C}(23)$ | $7467(3)$ | $4839(3)$ | $1758(2)$ | $61(1)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}(24)$ | $8010(4)$ | $3985(3)$ | $2076(3)$ | $79(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(25)$ | $6291(2)$ | $5461(2)$ | $-1516(2)$ | $44(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(26)$ | $6513(3)$ | $7436(2)$ | $-1617(2)$ | $52(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(27)$ | $5910(4)$ | $3660(3)$ | $-2838(2)$ | $66(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(28)$ | $4645(3)$ | $3797(2)$ | $-3498(2)$ | $59(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(29)$ | $4503(3)$ | $4915(2)$ | $-3719(2)$ | $60(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(30)$ | $5626(4)$ | $5967(3)$ | $-3314(2)$ | $66(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(31)$ | $3610(4)$ | $2829(3)$ | $-3888(2)$ | $75(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(32)$ | $2459(4)$ | $2956(5)$ | $-4500(3)$ | $90(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(33)$ | $2309(4)$ | $4059(5)$ | $-4730(3)$ | $90(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(34)$ | $3334(4)$ | $5048(4)$ | $-4333(2)$ | $79(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $6492(2)$ | $8328(2)$ | $-1977(1)$ | $73(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(5)$ | $7434(2)$ | $5795(2)$ | $313(2)$ | $45(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(6)$ | $6593(2)$ | $6174(2)$ | $-483(2)$ | $42(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(7)$ | $6212(2)$ | $4329(2)$ | $-1742(2)$ | $56(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(8)$ | $6089(2)$ | $6272(2)$ | $-2167(2)$ | $51(1)$ |

Table 3. Bond lengths [ $\AA$ ] for qingyi6. Estimated standard deviations in the least significant figures are given in parentheses.

| $\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(2)$ | 1.379(4) | $\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{C}(14)$ | 1.492(4) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(6)$ | 1.386(4) | $\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{C}(18)$ | 1.537(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $1.378(5)$ | $\mathrm{C}(15)$-N(4) | 1.477(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(4)$ | 1.396(4) | $\mathrm{C}(15)-\mathrm{C}(16)$ | 1.485(4) |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(5)$ | 1.377(4) | $\mathrm{C}(16)-\mathrm{C}(17)$ | $1.314(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $1.400(3)$ | $\mathrm{N}(3)-\mathrm{N}(4)$ | 1.417(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ | 1.505(4) | $\mathrm{C}(18)$ - $\mathrm{N}(6)$ | 1.467(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(7)$ | 1.512(4) | $\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(19)$ | 1.523(4) |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{N}(1)$ | 1.474(3) | $\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(26)$ | 1.524(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{N}(1)$ | 1.265(3) | $\mathrm{C}(19)-\mathrm{C}(20)$ | $1.318(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{N}(3)$ | 1.388(3) | $\mathrm{C}(20)-\mathrm{C}(21)$ | 1.486(4) |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{N}(2)$ | 1.409(3) | $\mathrm{C}(21)-\mathrm{N}(5)$ | 1.459(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(9)-\mathrm{N}(2)$ | 1.473(3) | $\mathrm{C}(22)$ - $\mathrm{N}(5)$ | 1.470(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{O}(1)$ | 1.220(3) | $\mathrm{C}(22)-\mathrm{C}(23)$ | 1.492(4) |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{N}(2)$ | 1.367(3) | $\mathrm{C}(23)-\mathrm{C}(24)$ | $1.300(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{C}(11)$ | 1.476(4) | $\mathrm{C}(25)$-N(7) | 1.259(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{C}(14)$ | 1.331(3) | $\mathrm{C}(25)$ - $\mathrm{N}(8)$ | $1.409(3)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{N}(3)$ | 1.383(3) | $\mathrm{C}(25)$-N(6) | 1.411(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(12)-\mathrm{N}(4)$ | 1.467(3) | $\mathrm{C}(26)-\mathrm{O}(2)$ | 1.220(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(12)-\mathrm{C}(13)$ | 1.542(4) | $\mathrm{C}(26)-\mathrm{N}(8)$ | 1.356(3) |


| $\mathrm{C}(27)-\mathrm{N}(7)$ | $1.467(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(30)-\mathrm{N}(8)$ | $1.476(3)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}(27)-\mathrm{C}(28)$ | $1.495(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(31)-\mathrm{C}(32)$ | $1.369(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(28)-\mathrm{C}(31)$ | $1.386(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(32)-\mathrm{C}(33)$ | $1.383(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(28)-\mathrm{C}(29)$ | $1.394(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(33)-\mathrm{C}(34)$ | $1.396(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(29)-\mathrm{C}(34)$ | $1.386(4)$ | $\mathrm{N}(5)-\mathrm{N}(6)$ | $1.426(3)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(29)-\mathrm{C}(30)$ | $1.505(4)$ |  |  |

Table 4. Bond Angles [ ${ }^{\circ}$ ] for qingyi6. Estimated standard deviations in the least significant figures are given in parentheses.

| $\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $120.2(3)$ | $\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $113.9(2)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $120.8(3)$ | $\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{N}(3)$ | $123.8(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $119.1(3)$ | $\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{N}(2)$ | $132.1(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $120.5(3)$ | $\mathrm{N}(3)-\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{N}(2)$ | $104.0(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $119.8(3)$ | $\mathrm{N}(2)-\mathrm{C}(9)-\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $110.7(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $121.4(2)$ | $\mathrm{O}(1)-\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{N}(2)$ | $125.7(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $118.8(2)$ | $\mathrm{O}(1)-\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $128.5(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $119.4(3)$ | $\mathrm{N}(2)-\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $105.7(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $121.5(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)-\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{N}(3)$ | $123.9(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $119.1(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)-\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $131.1(2)$ |


| $\mathrm{N}(3)-\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{C}(10)$ | 105.0(2) | $\mathrm{N}(6)-\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(13)$ | 114.6(2) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{N}(4)-\mathrm{C}(12)-\mathrm{C}(13)$ | 114.3(2) | $\mathrm{C}(19)-\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(13)$ | 113.8(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(14)-\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{C}(18)$ | 113.1(2) | $\mathrm{C}(26)-\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(13)$ | 111.0(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(14)-\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{C}(12)$ | 108.2(2) | $\mathrm{C}(20)-\mathrm{C}(19)-\mathrm{C}(18)$ | 122.1(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{C}(12)$ | 113.6(2) | $\mathrm{C}(19)-\mathrm{C}(20)-\mathrm{C}(21)$ | 122.5(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{C}(14)-\mathrm{C}(13)$ | 118.6(2) | $\mathrm{N}(5)-\mathrm{C}(21)-\mathrm{C}(20)$ | 108.4(2) |
| $\mathrm{N}(4)-\mathrm{C}(15)-\mathrm{C}(16)$ | 110.4(2) | $\mathrm{N}(5)-\mathrm{C}(22)-\mathrm{C}(23)$ | 109.4(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(17)-\mathrm{C}(16)-\mathrm{C}(15)$ | 124.2(4) | $\mathrm{C}(24)-\mathrm{C}(23)-\mathrm{C}(22)$ | 124.6(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{C}(7)$ | 119.0(2) | $\mathrm{N}(7)-\mathrm{C}(25)-\mathrm{N}(8)$ | 130.4(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{N}(2)-\mathrm{C}(8)$ | 112.4(2) | $\mathrm{N}(7)-\mathrm{C}(25)-\mathrm{N}(6)$ | 123.7(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{N}(2)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ | 122.3(2) | $\mathrm{N}(8)-\mathrm{C}(25)-\mathrm{N}(6)$ | 105.8(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{N}(2)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ | 125.1(2) | $\mathrm{O}(2)-\mathrm{C}(26)-\mathrm{N}(8)$ | 125.8(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{N}(3)-\mathrm{C}(8)$ | 112.8(2) | $\mathrm{O}(2)-\mathrm{C}(26)-\mathrm{C}(18)$ | 125.9(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{N}(3)-\mathrm{N}(4)$ | 122.9(2) | $\mathrm{N}(8)-\mathrm{C}(26)-\mathrm{C}(18)$ | 108.2(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{N}(3)-\mathrm{N}(4)$ | 124.1(2) | $\mathrm{N}(7)-\mathrm{C}(27)-\mathrm{C}(28)$ | 115.4(2) |
| $\mathrm{N}(3)-\mathrm{N}(4)-\mathrm{C}(12)$ | 107.6(2) | $\mathrm{C}(31)-\mathrm{C}(28)-\mathrm{C}(29)$ | 119.6(3) |
| $\mathrm{N}(3)-\mathrm{N}(4)-\mathrm{C}(15)$ | 109.9(2) | $\mathrm{C}(31)-\mathrm{C}(28)-\mathrm{C}(27)$ | 120.9(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(12)-\mathrm{N}(4)-\mathrm{C}(15)$ | 113.9(2) | $\mathrm{C}(29)-\mathrm{C}(28)-\mathrm{C}(27)$ | 119.5(3) |
| $\mathrm{N}(6)-\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(19)$ | 110.0(2) | $\mathrm{C}(34)-\mathrm{C}(29)-\mathrm{C}(28)$ | 119.8(3) |
| $\mathrm{N}(6)-\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(26)$ | 100.8(2) | $\mathrm{C}(34)-\mathrm{C}(29)-\mathrm{C}(30)$ | 120.1(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(19)-\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(26)$ | 105.4(2) | $\mathrm{C}(28)-\mathrm{C}(29)-\mathrm{C}(30)$ | 120.1(3) |

```
N(8)-C(30)-C(29) 113.0(2)
C(32)-C(31)-C(28) 120.7(4)
C(31)-C(32)-C(33) 120.2(4)
C(32)-C(33)-C(34) 119.9(4)
C(29)-C(34)-C(33) 119.8(4)
N(6)-N(5)-C(21) 111.3(2)
N(6)-N(5)-C(22) 114.4(2)
C(21)-N(5)-C(22) 114.9(2)
C(25)-N(6)-N(5) 118.6(2)
C(25)-N(6)-C(18) 109.1(2)
N(5)-N(6)-C(18) 110.6(2)
C(25)-N(7)-C(27) 120.1(2)
C(26)-N(8)-C(25) 111.2(2)
C(26)-N(8)-C(30) 121.2(2)
C(25)-N(8)-C(30) 127.3(2)
```

Table 5. Anisotropic displacement parameters $\left(\AA^{2} \times 10^{3}\right)$ for 136. The anisotropic displacement factor exponent takes the form: $-\mathbf{2} \mathbf{p i}^{\mathbf{2}}\left[\mathbf{h}^{\wedge} \mathbf{a}^{\boldsymbol{*}^{\mathbf{2}}}\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{U} 11+\ldots+2 \mathrm{hka*} \mathbf{b}^{*} \mathbf{U} 12\right]$

|  | U 11 | U 22 | U 33 | U 23 | U 13 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| $\mathrm{C}(16)$ | $50(2)$ | $72(2)$ | $65(2)$ | $1(2)$ | $9(2)$ | $6(2)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}(17)$ | $57(2)$ | $97(3)$ | $123(4)$ | $1(2)$ | $26(2)$ | $14(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $50(1)$ | $76(1)$ | $45(1)$ | $10(1)$ | $7(1)$ | $6(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(1)$ | $49(1)$ | $50(1)$ | $44(1)$ | $3(1)$ | $16(1)$ | $7(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(2)$ | $41(1)$ | $48(1)$ | $42(1)$ | $7(1)$ | $10(1)$ | $8(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(3)$ | $40(1)$ | $59(1)$ | $43(1)$ | $2(1)$ | $9(1)$ | $7(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(4)$ | $42(1)$ | $47(1)$ | $48(1)$ | $5(1)$ | $12(1)$ | $8(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(18)$ | $47(2)$ | $41(1)$ | $47(2)$ | $10(1)$ | $19(1)$ | $5(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(19)$ | $54(2)$ | $46(2)$ | $63(2)$ | $5(1)$ | $26(1)$ | $-6(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(20)$ | $44(2)$ | $68(2)$ | $67(2)$ | $4(1)$ | $25(1)$ | $4(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(21)$ | $46(2)$ | $57(2)$ | $63(2)$ | $6(2)$ | $17(2)$ | $12(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(22)$ | $53(2)$ | $53(2)$ | $61(2)$ | $21(1)$ | $16(1)$ | $11(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(23)$ | $74(2)$ | $61(2)$ | $51(2)$ | $14(2)$ | $20(2)$ | $19(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(24)$ | $105(3)$ | $75(2)$ | $57(2)$ | $20(2)$ | $8(2)$ | $34(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(25)$ | $43(2)$ | $45(2)$ | $47(2)$ | $10(1)$ | $19(1)$ | $9(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(26)$ | $65(2)$ | $46(2)$ | $52(2)$ | $11(1)$ | $27(1)$ | $10(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(27)$ | $85(2)$ | $49(2)$ | $60(2)$ | $-3(1)$ | $18(2)$ | $17(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(28)$ | $68(2)$ | $56(2)$ | $47(2)$ | $1(1)$ | $19(1)$ | $8(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(29)$ | $73(2)$ | $66(2)$ | $41(2)$ | $5(1)$ | $20(2)$ | $13(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(30)$ | $93(3)$ | $64(2)$ | $43(2)$ | $13(1)$ | $22(2)$ | $8(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(31)$ | $87(3)$ | $72(2)$ | $55(2)$ | $-5(2)$ | $21(2)$ | $0(2)$ |
| C |  |  |  |  |  |  |

```
C(32) 81(3) 110(3) 63(2) -4(2) 19(2) -3(3)
C(33) 70(3) 136(4) 54(2) 1(2) 12(2) 24(3)
C(34) 95(3) 96(3) 48(2) 13(2) 18(2) 32(2)
O(2) 114(2) 48(1) 62(1) 20(1) 29(1) 8(1)
N(5) 36(1) 50(1) 53(1) 15(1) 15(1) 12(1)
N(6) 43(1) 39(1) 45(1) 11(1) 15(1) 9(1)
N(7) 65(2) 47(1) 55(1) 4(1) 15(1) 14(1)
N(8) 66(2) 46(1) 45(1) 11(1) 20(1) 9(1)
```

Table 6. Hydrogen coordinates ( $\times 10^{\wedge} 4$ ) and isotropic displacement parameters ( $\left.A^{\wedge} 2 \times 10^{\wedge} 3\right)$ for 136

|  | $x$ | $y$ | $z$ | $U(e q)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| $H(1)$ | $3180(30)$ | $8920(30)$ | $5390(30)$ | $82(9)$ |
| $H(2)$ | $1510(30)$ | $7270(30)$ | $5180(30)$ | $90(10)$ |
| $H(3)$ | $-30(30)$ | $6470(30)$ | $3590(20)$ | $98(11)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(4)$ | $70(30)$ | $7300(20)$ | $2090(20)$ | $74(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(71)$ | $4190(20)$ | $10503(19)$ | $4709(19)$ | $42(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(72)$ | $3270(30)$ | $10870(20)$ | $3722(19)$ | $64(8)$ |


| $\mathrm{H}(91)$ | $1810(30)$ | $10120(30)$ | $2160(20)$ | $67(8)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{H}(92)$ | $1020(30)$ | $8760(20)$ | $1350(20)$ | $64(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(121)$ | $6650(20)$ | $7570(20)$ | $1510(17)$ | $49(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(122)$ | $7980(30)$ | $8460(20)$ | $1675(19)$ | $61(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(13)$ | $7010(20)$ | $9170(20)$ | $189(19)$ | $63(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(14)$ | $4590(20)$ | $8002(19)$ | $-739(19)$ | $44(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(151)$ | $6720(20)$ | $11020(20)$ | $2660(20)$ | $56(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(152)$ | $7170(20)$ | $10730(20)$ | $1580(20)$ | $58(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(16)$ | $8780(30)$ | $10260(20)$ | $3450(20)$ | $67(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(171)$ | $10500(40)$ | $11430(30)$ | $2980(20)$ | $90(10)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(172)$ | $9440(60)$ | $11490(50)$ | $1830(50)$ | $200(30)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(19)$ | $8940(20)$ | $8420(20)$ | $-453(17)$ | $50(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(20)$ | $10160(30)$ | $6950(20)$ | $-160(20)$ | $69(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(211)$ | $8610(20)$ | $4960(20)$ | $-544(18)$ | $47(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(212)$ | $9320(30)$ | $5540(20)$ | $710(20)$ | $63(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(221)$ | $5870(30)$ | $4930(20)$ | $627(19)$ | $64(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(222)$ | $6850(30)$ | $3960(30)$ | $180(20)$ | $65(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(23)$ | $7420(30)$ | $5530(30)$ | $2250(30)$ | $95(11)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(241)$ | $8400(30)$ | $4060(30)$ | $2810(30)$ | $91(10)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(242)$ | $8070(30)$ | $3200(30)$ | $1530(30)$ | $104(11)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(271)$ | $5900(30)$ | $2830(30)$ | $-2820(20)$ | $80(9)$ |
| 1020 |  |  |  |  |


| $\mathrm{H}(272)$ | $6620(30)$ | $3940(30)$ | $-3170(30)$ | $99(12)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{H}(301)$ | $6400(30)$ | $5800(30)$ | $-3570(20)$ | $81(10)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(302)$ | $5390(30)$ | $6740(30)$ | $-3540(20)$ | $79(9)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(31)$ | $3670(30)$ | $2000(30)$ | $-3720(20)$ | $95(11)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(32)$ | $1680(40)$ | $2290(40)$ | $-4810(30)$ | $125(14)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(33)$ | $1510(40)$ | $4230(30)$ | $-5160(30)$ | $133(15)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(34)$ | $3290(30)$ | $5850(30)$ | $-4490(20)$ | $78(10)$ |

APPENDIX C
X-ray Crystallographic Data for 137



Table 1. Crystal data and structure refinement for 137

| Empirical formula | C 34 H 32 N 8 O 2 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Formula weight | 584.68 |
| Wavelength | 0.71073 A |
| Crystal system, space group | Monoclinic, C c |
| Unit cell dimensions | $\mathrm{a}=12.1990(10) \mathrm{A}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{b}=11.3930(10) \mathrm{A} \quad$ beta $=90.771(3)^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{c}=21.935(3) \mathrm{A}$ |
| Volume | $3048.3(5) \mathrm{A} \wedge 3$ |
| Z, Calculated density | $4,1.274 \mathrm{Mg} / \mathrm{m}^{\wedge} 3$ |
| Absorption coefficient | $0.083 \mathrm{~mm} \wedge-1$ |

## Intensity Measurements

| Diffractometer | Enraf-Nonius |
| :--- | :--- |
| Detector | Kappa CCD |
| Radiation | RMoKa $(\mathrm{l}=0.71069 \mathrm{~A})$ |
| Temperature | $293(2) \mathrm{K}$ |
| Scan-Type | w-2theta |
| Theta range for data collection | 3.06 to 25.81 deg. |
| Reflections collected / unique | $2782 / 2782[\mathrm{R}(\mathrm{int})=0.0600]$ |

## Structure Solution and Refinement

| Refinement method | Full-matrix least-squares on $\mathrm{F}^{\wedge} 2$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Data / restraints / parameters | $2782 / 2 / 501$ |
| Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{\wedge} 2$ | 0.989 |
| Final R indices [I>2sigma(I)] | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0501, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.1144$ |
| R indices (all data) | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0822, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.1375$ |
| Largest diff. peak and hole | 0.171 and -0.170 e. $\mathrm{A}^{\wedge}-3$ |

Table 2. Atomic coordinates ( $\times 10^{4}$ ) and equivalent isotropic displacement parameters $\left(\AA^{\mathbf{2}} \times 10^{\mathbf{3}}\right)$ for $137 . \mathrm{U}(\mathrm{eq})$ is defined as one third of the trace of the orthogonalize Uij tensor.

|  | x | y | z | $\mathrm{U}(\mathrm{eq})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $9538(16)$ | $6617(17)$ | $4198(9)$ | $70(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $8676(15)$ | $7417(15)$ | $4238(10)$ | $75(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $8186(13)$ | $7645(16)$ | $4803(8)$ | $54(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $8629(15)$ | $7049(14)$ | $5310(9)$ | $64(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $9465(14)$ | $6192(15)$ | $5265(8)$ | $55(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $9880(15)$ | $6026(12)$ | $4686(11)$ | $77(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $7342(11)$ | $8598(16)$ | $4861(9)$ | $57(5)$ |


| C(8) | 6100(12) | 7445(14) | 5497(7) | 46(4) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C(9) | 8037(12) | 7306(15) | 5917(8) | 50(4) |
| C(10) | 4364(17) | 6276(17) | 4791(9) | 69(5) |
| $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | 4792(14) | 5074(14) | 5030(9) | 55(5) |
| $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | 5102(13) | 4888(12) | 5592(9) | 54(5) |
| C(13) | 5234(12) | 5978(15) | 6020(7) | 51(4) |
| C(14) | 6463(14) | 6040(13) | 6177(7) | 51(4) |
| C(15) | 3747(13) | 8149(18) | 5179(8) | 60(5) |
| C(16) | 2541(17) | 8060(17) | 4951(11) | 93(7) |
| $\mathrm{C}(17)$ | 2210(20) | 8570(30) | 4438(11) | 111(8) |
| C(18) | 4506(11) | 5952(12) | 6591(7) | 42(4) |
| C(19) | 4697(14) | 5010(20) | 7034(12) | 66(6) |
| C(20) | 5068(14) | 5080(20) | 7605(11) | 73(6) |
| $\mathrm{C}(21)$ | 5440(14) | 6181(17) | 7834(9) | 57(5) |
| $\mathrm{C}(22)$ | 6089(17) | 8192(16) | 7457(10) | 73(6) |
| C(23) | 7181(12) | 8040(20) | 7730(9) | 94(8) |
| C(24) | 7520(20) | 8680(30) | 8204(15) | 142(12) |
| C(25) | 3641(12) | 7484(12) | 7145(7) | 42(4) |
| C(26) | 3271(12) | 5981(16) | 6425(7) | 53(4) |
| C(27) | 1690(14) | 7283(17) | 6714(8) | 55(5) |
| C(28) | 1201(10) | 7045(13) | 7317(6) | 39(4) |


| $\mathrm{C}(29)$ | $1553(12)$ | $7657(13)$ | $7836(8)$ | $46(4)$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}(30)$ | $2478(14)$ | $8548(13)$ | $7766(7)$ | $51(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(31)$ | $1105(13)$ | $7417(14)$ | $8403(7)$ | $50(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(32)$ | $280(16)$ | $6605(19)$ | $8443(10)$ | $80(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(33)$ | $-157(15)$ | $6060(20)$ | $7916(9)$ | $90(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(34)$ | $367(15)$ | $6284(16)$ | $7368(10)$ | $73(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(1)$ | $6256(11)$ | $8124(12)$ | $5047(7)$ | $54(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(2)$ | $6878(9)$ | $6951(12)$ | $5890(6)$ | $46(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(3)$ | $5083(10)$ | $7059(9)$ | $5696(5)$ | $38(3)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(4)$ | $4141(11)$ | $7022(12)$ | $5319(6)$ | $52(3)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(5)$ | $5557(10)$ | $7000(12)$ | $7350(7)$ | $56(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(6)$ | $4665(10)$ | $7053(11)$ | $6935(6)$ | $53(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(7)$ | $2867(10)$ | $6977(10)$ | $6722(6)$ | $47(3)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(8)$ | $3557(10)$ | $8156(12)$ | $7586(6)$ | $47(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $7014(8)$ | $5292(10)$ | $6481(5)$ | $58(3)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $2785(9)$ | $5312(10)$ | $6132(5)$ | $68(4)$ |

Table 3. Bond lengths [ $\AA$ ] for 137 . Estimated standard deviations in the least significant figures are given in parentheses.

| $\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(6)$ | 1.33(3) | $\mathrm{C}(14)-\mathrm{O}(1)$ | 1.27(1) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(2)$ | 1.40 (3) | $\mathrm{C}(14)-\mathrm{N}(2)$ | 1.31(1) |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(3)$ | 1.41(2) | $\mathrm{C}(15)-\mathrm{N}(4)$ | 1.40 (2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(4)$ | 1.41(2) | $\mathrm{C}(15)-\mathrm{C}(16)$ | 1.55(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(7)$ | 1.50(2) | $\mathrm{C}(16)-\mathrm{C}(17)$ | 1.32(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(5)$ | 1.42(2) | $\mathrm{C}(18)$-N(6) | 1.47(1) |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ | 1.55(2) | $\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(19)$ | 1.46 (3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)$ | 1.39(3) | $\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(26)$ | 1.55(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{N}(1)$ | 1.49(2) | $\mathrm{C}(19)-\mathrm{C}(20)$ | 1.33(3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{N}(1)$ | 1.27(1) | $\mathrm{C}(20)-\mathrm{C}(21)$ | 1.42 (3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{N}(3)$ | 1.39(2) | $\mathrm{C}(21)-\mathrm{N}(5)$ | 1.42(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{N}(2)$ | 1.39(1) | $\mathrm{C}(22)-\mathrm{C}(23)$ | 1.46 (3) |
| $\mathrm{C}(9)-\mathrm{N}(2)$ | 1.47(1) | $\mathrm{C}(22)$ - $\mathrm{N}(5)$ | 1.52(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{N}(4)$ | 1.47(2) | $\mathrm{C}(23)-\mathrm{C}(24)$ | 1.33(4) |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{C}(11)$ | 1.55(2) | $\mathrm{C}(25)-\mathrm{N}(8)$ | 1.24(1) |
| $\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{C}(12)$ | 1.30 (2) | $\mathrm{C}(25)$-N(7) | 1.44(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(12)-\mathrm{C}(13)$ | 1.57(2) | $\mathrm{C}(25)-\mathrm{N}(6)$ | 1.42(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{N}(3)$ | 1.43(2) | $\mathrm{C}(26)-\mathrm{O}(2)$ | 1.15(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{C}(18)$ | 1.54(9) | $\mathrm{C}(26)-\mathrm{N}(7)$ | 1.40 (2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{C}(14)$ | 1.54(2) | $\mathrm{C}(27)-\mathrm{N}(7)$ | 1.48(2) |

```
C(27)-C(28) 1.48(2)
C(28)-C(29) 1.40(2)
C(28)-C(34) 1.34(2)
C(29)-C(31) 1.39(2)
C(29)-C(30) 1.53(2)
N(5)-N(6) 1.41(2)
C(30)-N(8) 1.45(2)
```

Table 4. Bond Angles [ ${ }^{\circ}$ ] for 137. Estimated standard deviations in the least significant figures are given in parentheses.

| $\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $120.6(18)$ | $\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{N}(3)$ | $125.4(14)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $120.3(18)$ | $\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{N}(2)$ | $128.2(14)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $116.4(16)$ | $\mathrm{N}(3)-\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{N}(2)$ | $106.4(13)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $120.5(16)$ | $\mathrm{N}(2)-\mathrm{C}(9)-\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $111.9(13)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $122.5(15)$ | $\mathrm{N}(4)-\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $108.1(15)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $123.1(17)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)-\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $123.7(15)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $122.4(17)$ | $\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{C}(12)-\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $117.8(14)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $114.2(15)$ | $\mathrm{N}(3)-\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $111.8(14)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $115.5(17)$ | $\mathrm{N}(3)-\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{C}(18)$ | $110.3(14)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $123.7(16)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)-\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{C}(18)$ | $114.6(14)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $111.9(13)$ | $\mathrm{N}(3)-\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $100.9(12)$ |


| $\mathrm{C}(12)-\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{C}(14)$ | 105.3(12) | $\mathrm{O}(2)-\mathrm{C}(26)-\mathrm{N}(7)$ | 127.8(14) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{C}(14)$ | 113.0(10) | $\mathrm{O}(2)-\mathrm{C}(26)-\mathrm{C}(18)$ | 127.4(14) |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)-\mathrm{C}(14)-\mathrm{N}(2)$ | 125.1(16) | $\mathrm{N}(7)-\mathrm{C}(26)-\mathrm{C}(18)$ | 104.8(14) |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)-\mathrm{C}(14)-\mathrm{C}(13)$ | 126.5(15) | $\mathrm{N}(7)-\mathrm{C}(27)-\mathrm{C}(28)$ | 110.4(13) |
| $\mathrm{N}(2)-\mathrm{C}(14)-\mathrm{C}(13)$ | 108.0(14) | $\mathrm{C}(29)-\mathrm{C}(28)-\mathrm{C}(34)$ | 118.6(15) |
| $\mathrm{N}(4)-\mathrm{C}(15)-\mathrm{C}(16)$ | 109.3(15) | $\mathrm{C}(29)-\mathrm{C}(28)-\mathrm{C}(27)$ | 120.8(13) |
| $\mathrm{C}(17)-\mathrm{C}(16)-\mathrm{C}(15)$ | 122.0(20) | $\mathrm{C}(34)-\mathrm{C}(28)-\mathrm{C}(27)$ | 120.4(16) |
| $\mathrm{N}(6)-\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(19)$ | 105.4(16) | $\mathrm{C}(28)-\mathrm{C}(29)-\mathrm{C}(31)$ | 120.6(14) |
| $\mathrm{N}(6)-\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(13)$ | 108.9(13) | $\mathrm{C}(28)-\mathrm{C}(29)-\mathrm{C}(30)$ | 118.0(13) |
| $\mathrm{C}(19)-\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(13)$ | 117.6(14) | $\mathrm{C}(31)-\mathrm{C}(29)-\mathrm{C}(30)$ | 121.3(16) |
| $\mathrm{N}(6)-\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(26)$ | 102.9(12) | $\mathrm{N}(8)-\mathrm{C}(30)-\mathrm{C}(29)$ | 119.8(12) |
| $\mathrm{C}(19)-\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(26)$ | 108.6(13) | $\mathrm{C}(32)-\mathrm{C}(31)-\mathrm{C}(29)$ | 119.2(17) |
| $\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(26)$ | 112.1(9) | $\mathrm{C}(33)-\mathrm{C}(32)-\mathrm{C}(31)$ | 120.9(16) |
| $\mathrm{C}(20)-\mathrm{C}(19)-\mathrm{C}(18)$ | 129.0(20) | $\mathrm{C}(34)-\mathrm{C}(33)-\mathrm{C}(32)$ | 117.1(17) |
| $\mathrm{C}(19)-\mathrm{C}(20)-\mathrm{C}(21)$ | 119.2(18) | $\mathrm{C}(33)-\mathrm{C}(34)-\mathrm{C}(28)$ | 123.1(19) |
| $\mathrm{C}(20)-\mathrm{C}(21)-\mathrm{N}(5)$ | 110.4(16) | $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{C}(7)$ | 125.1(15) |
| $\mathrm{C}(23)-\mathrm{C}(22)-\mathrm{N}(5)$ | 110.1(17) | $\mathrm{C}(14)-\mathrm{N}(2)-\mathrm{C}(8)$ | 110.5(13) |
| $\mathrm{C}(24)-\mathrm{C}(23)-\mathrm{C}(22)$ | 122.0(20) | $\mathrm{C}(14)-\mathrm{N}(2)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ | 124.9(14) |
| $\mathrm{N}(8)-\mathrm{C}(25)-\mathrm{N}(7)$ | 133.8(13) | $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{N}(2)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ | 124.1(13) |
| $\mathrm{N}(8)-\mathrm{C}(25)-\mathrm{N}(6)$ | 123.2(15) | $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{N}(3)-\mathrm{N}(4)$ | 123.4(12) |
| $\mathrm{N}(7)-\mathrm{C}(25)-\mathrm{N}(6)$ | 103.0(13) | $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{N}(3)-\mathrm{C}(13)$ | 108.5(13) |

```
N(4)-N(3)-C(13) 111.4(11)
N(3)-N(4)-C(15) 112.1(12)
N(3)-N(4)-C(10) 108.8(13)
C(15)-N(4)-C(10) 115.1(13)
N(6)-N(5)-C(21) 115.2(13)
N(6)-N(5)-C(22) 112.6(14)
C(21)-N(5)-C(22) 121.1(16)
N(5)-N(6)-C(25) 118.6(13)
N(5)-N(6)-C(18) 112.8(12)
C(25)-N(6)-C(18) 110.4(12)
C(26)-N(7)-C(25) 113.2(12)
C(26)-N(7)-C(27) 122.2(13)
C(25)-N(7)-C(27) 122.9(12)
C(25)-N(8)-C(30) 119.2(14)
```

Table 5. Anisotropic displacement parameters $\left(\AA^{2} \times 10^{3}\right)$ for 137. The anisotropic displacement factor exponent takes the form: $-\mathbf{2} \mathbf{p i}^{\mathbf{2}}\left[\mathbf{h}^{\wedge 2} \mathbf{a}^{\boldsymbol{*}^{\mathbf{2}}}\right.$ $\mathrm{U} 11+\ldots+2$ hka* $\mathbf{b}^{*} \mathbf{U} 12$ ]

|  | U 11 | U 22 | U 33 | U 23 | U 13 | U 12 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $74(14)$ | $54(12)$ | $81(13)$ | $23(11)$ | $17(10)$ | $6(10)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $64(11)$ | $65(11)$ | $96(16)$ | $13(11)$ | $31(10)$ | $7(10)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $41(9)$ | $83(12)$ | $39(12)$ | $-16(10)$ | $6(8)$ | $-7(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $74(13)$ | $40(10)$ | $79(14)$ | $-13(9)$ | $0(11)$ | $-38(9)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $55(12)$ | $52(10)$ | $56(13)$ | $8(9)$ | $11(9)$ | $7(9)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $75(12)$ | $17(7)$ | $140(20)$ | $-13(10)$ | $34(13)$ | $-10(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $14(8)$ | $69(12)$ | $89(12)$ | $19(10)$ | $17(8)$ | $-9(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $50(11)$ | $56(10)$ | $33(9)$ | $2(8)$ | $-22(8)$ | $-2(9)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $41(10)$ | $62(12)$ | $47(12)$ | $14(9)$ | $-15(8)$ | $-14(9)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $63(13)$ | $87(14)$ | $57(13)$ | $-2(11)$ | $-6(9)$ | $-10(10)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $62(10)$ | $47(10)$ | $57(14)$ | $-3(9)$ | $31(9)$ | $-7(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $83(11)$ | $18(7)$ | $62(13)$ | $-11(8)$ | $52(9)$ | $0(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $32(9)$ | $73(12)$ | $49(11)$ | $-1(10)$ | $11(8)$ | $-4(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $89(12)$ | $25(8)$ | $40(10)$ | $-11(8)$ | $-2(9)$ | $12(8)$ |


| $\mathrm{C}(15)$ | $40(9)$ | $98(15)$ | $41(10)$ | $-10(10)$ | $4(8)$ | $-1(9)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}(16)$ | $88(13)$ | $79(12)$ | $111(17)$ | $-18(12)$ | $-23(11)$ | $26(11)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(17)$ | $91(16)$ | $148(19)$ | $93(17)$ | $21(14)$ | $-27(13)$ | $42(15)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(18)$ | $42(9)$ | $33(9)$ | $50(10)$ | $5(9)$ | $7(8)$ | $2(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(19)$ | $32(9)$ | $83(14)$ | $82(17)$ | $-7(13)$ | $12(9)$ | $10(9)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(20)$ | $48(10)$ | $91(15)$ | $81(17)$ | $36(12)$ | $17(10)$ | $29(10)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(21)$ | $63(12)$ | $64(13)$ | $44(11)$ | $8(10)$ | $26(9)$ | $11(10)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(22)$ | $66(13)$ | $70(12)$ | $85(15)$ | $-51(11)$ | $12(11)$ | $-24(9)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(23)$ | $16(8)$ | $200(20)$ | $64(11)$ | $-47(12)$ | $24(7)$ | $-18(10)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(24)$ | $92(19)$ | $220(40)$ | $110(20)$ | $10(20)$ | $16(17)$ | $-40(20)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(25)$ | $49(10)$ | $29(8)$ | $49(10)$ | $5(8)$ | $38(8)$ | $4(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(26)$ | $29(9)$ | $76(12)$ | $53(10)$ | $-25(9)$ | $25(7)$ | $5(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(27)$ | $46(11)$ | $71(13)$ | $49(11)$ | $2(10)$ | $23(8)$ | $2(10)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(28)$ | $19(7)$ | $59(10)$ | $39(10)$ | $-11(8)$ | $12(6)$ | $-13(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(29)$ | $39(9)$ | $30(9)$ | $70(13)$ | $-7(9)$ | $19(8)$ | $20(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(30)$ | $78(13)$ | $43(9)$ | $31(9)$ | $-1(8)$ | $4(8)$ | $1(9)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(31)$ | $55(11)$ | $63(10)$ | $33(10)$ | $19(8)$ | $11(8)$ | $29(9)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(32)$ | $62(12)$ | $105(14)$ | $75(14)$ | $45(12)$ | $43(11)$ | $8(11)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(33)$ | $49(11)$ | $150(18)$ | $72(15)$ | $4(12)$ | $19(11)$ | $-43(11)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(34)$ | $56(13)$ | $56(11)$ | $109(17)$ | $-12(11)$ | $7(10)$ | $-3(10)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(1)$ | $47(9)$ | $46(9)$ | $71(11)$ | $2(8)$ | $14(7)$ | $4(6)$ |


| $\mathrm{N}(2)$ | $26(8)$ | $72(9)$ | $39(9)$ | $1(7)$ | $14(6)$ | $-18(7)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{N}(3)$ | $47(9)$ | $33(7)$ | $33(8)$ | $5(6)$ | $12(6)$ | $-11(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(4)$ | $61(9)$ | $60(9)$ | $36(8)$ | $-8(7)$ | $-11(7)$ | $10(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(5)$ | $35(7)$ | $65(9)$ | $68(10)$ | $-13(8)$ | $11(7)$ | $9(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(6)$ | $41(8)$ | $68(9)$ | $50(9)$ | $-4(8)$ | $6(7)$ | $-9(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(7)$ | $63(10)$ | $31(6)$ | $47(9)$ | $-8(7)$ | $6(6)$ | $-3(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(8)$ | $45(8)$ | $53(9)$ | $43(9)$ | $-3(7)$ | $10(6)$ | $15(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $54(7)$ | $70(8)$ | $52(8)$ | $7(6)$ | $28(6)$ | $-3(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $56(7)$ | $67(8)$ | $82(9)$ | $-27(7)$ | $5(7)$ | $-22(6)$ |

Table 6. Hydrogen coordinates ( $\times 10^{\wedge} 4$ ) and isotropic displacement parameters ( $\mathrm{A}^{\wedge} \mathbf{2} \times 10^{\wedge} \mathbf{3}$ ) for 137 .
$\qquad$
$\begin{array}{lllll}\mathrm{H}(1) & 7330(40) & 9330(50) & 4540(30) & 0(16) \\ \mathrm{H}(2) & 2600(50) & 8950(50) & 8270(30) & 14(18) \\ \mathrm{H}(3) & 8090(40) & 8260(50) & 6050(30) & 0(14) \\ \mathrm{H}(4) & 4620(70) & 4500(70) & 6900(40) & 0(30) \\ \mathrm{H}(5) & 6230(60) & 6310(60) & 8060(30) & 10(19)\end{array}$

| $\mathrm{H}(6)$ | $5480(40)$ | $3990(50)$ | $5810(30)$ | $8(17)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{H}(7)$ | $4050(110)$ | $8660(110)$ | $4880(60)$ | $70(40)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(8)$ | $3650(80)$ | $8610(80)$ | $5660(50)$ | $50(30)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(9)$ | $3700(100)$ | $5770(100)$ | $4590(50)$ | $100(40)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(10)$ | $1300(70)$ | $6590(70)$ | $6440(40)$ | $40(30)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(11)$ | $5530(100)$ | $8500(100)$ | $7740(50)$ | $50(30)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(12)$ | $5260(130)$ | $6590(130)$ | $8160(70)$ | $120(60)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(13)$ | $220(50)$ | $5730(60)$ | $7070(30)$ | $0(18)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(14)$ | $8400(40)$ | $7830(50)$ | $3850(30)$ | $0(16)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(15)$ | $9980(90)$ | $5950(90)$ | $5680(50)$ | $90(40)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(16)$ | $5700(200)$ | $8700(200)$ | $6980(120)$ | $240(120)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(17)$ | $4700(40)$ | $4280(50)$ | $4740(30)$ | $13(15)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(18)$ | $7660(50)$ | $9220(50)$ | $5150(30)$ | $0(16)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(19)$ | $5030(80)$ | $6400(80)$ | $4520(50)$ | $40(30)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(20)$ | $8360(80)$ | $8500(80)$ | $8390(40)$ | $80(30)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(21)$ | $40(50)$ | $6360(50)$ | $8840(30)$ | $3(14)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(23)$ | $-610(90)$ | $5530(80)$ | $8020(40)$ | $40(30)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(24)$ | $8260(80)$ | $6910(80)$ | $6220(40)$ | $30(30)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(25)$ | $2660(80)$ | $9250(100)$ | $4360(50)$ | $70(40)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(26)$ | $2000(40)$ | $7320(50)$ | $5120(30)$ | $3(15)$ |

APPENDIX D
X-ray Crystallographic Data for 151



Table 1. Crystal data and structure refinement for 151.

| Empirical formula | C52 H62 Br4 N10 O8 Si2 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Formula weight | 1330.90 |
| Wavelength | $0.71073 \AA$ |
| Crystal system, space group | Triclinic, P-1 |
| Unit cell dimensions | $\mathrm{a}=9.8570(14) \AA$ alpha $=83.814(4)^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{b}=10.3480(13) \AA \quad$ beta $=84.734(4)^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{c}=14.654(2) \AA$ gamma $=77.178(6)^{\circ}$ |
| Volume | $1445.4(4) \AA^{3}$ |
| Z, Calculated density | $1,1.520 \mathrm{Mg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| Absorption coefficient | $2.886 \mathrm{~mm}^{-1}$ |

## Intensity Measurement

| Diffractometer | Enraf-Nonius |
| :--- | :--- |
| Detector | Kappa CCD |
| Radiation | MoKa $(\mathrm{l}=0.71069 \mathrm{~A})$ |
| Temperature | $293(2) \mathrm{K}$ |
| Scan-Type | w-2theta |
| Reflections collected / unique | $2853 / 2853[\mathrm{R}(\mathrm{int})=0.0600]$ |
| Completeness to theta = 20.82 | $94.3 \%$ |
| Absorption correction | Empirical |

Max. and min. transmission 0.82 and 0.66

## Structure Solution and Refinement

Refinement method Full-matrix least-squares on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$
Data / restraints / parameters 2853 / 0 / 364
Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{\wedge} 2 \quad 1.058$
Final R indices $[\mathrm{I}>2 \operatorname{sigma}(\mathrm{I})] \quad \mathrm{R} 1=0.0617, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.1517$
R indices (all data) $\quad \mathrm{R} 1=0.1087, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.1784$
Largest diff. peak and hole $\quad 0.352$ and -0.328 e. $\mathrm{A}^{-3}$

Table 2. Atomic coordinates ( $\times 10^{4}$ ) and equivalent isotropic displacement parameters $\left(\AA^{2} \times 10^{3}\right)$ for $151 . U(e q)$ is defined as one third of the trace of the orthogonalizedUij tensor.

|  | $x$ | $y$ | $z$ | $U(e q)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Br 1 | $2806(1)$ | $3924(1)$ | $3143(1)$ | $107(1)$ |
| Br 2 | $5724(1)$ | $5482(1)$ | $3020(1)$ | $115(1)$ |
| Si 3 | $5895(3)$ | $10234(3)$ | $1826(2)$ | $102(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $3001(10)$ | $5210(9)$ | $3887(6)$ | $74(3)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $2685(9)$ | $6632(8)$ | $4979(6)$ | $66(2)$ |


| $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $2097(11)$ | $5727(9)$ | $4610(6)$ | $73(3)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $4151(10)$ | $5759(10)$ | $3835(6)$ | $79(3)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $2145(12)$ | $7373(9)$ | $5780(7)$ | $76(3)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $-572(9)$ | $9219(9)$ | $6914(6)$ | $67(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $-982(10)$ | $10084(10)$ | $6206(7)$ | $75(3)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $-619(10)$ | $9707(8)$ | $5236(6)$ | $72(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $-301(9)$ | $8156(8)$ | $5273(6)$ | $72(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $-1007(9)$ | $9288(10)$ | $7906(7)$ | $72(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $280(9)$ | $7159(9)$ | $7653(6)$ | $63(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $913(9)$ | $5185(8)$ | $8635(6)$ | $74(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $1446(10)$ | $5755(8)$ | $9384(6)$ | $65(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $688(9)$ | $6946(9)$ | $9708(6)$ | $66(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(15)$ | $-660(9)$ | $7627(8)$ | $9291(6)$ | $73(3)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(16)$ | $1175(13)$ | $7470(9)$ | $10421(7)$ | $83(3)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(17)$ | $2369(13)$ | $6832(12)$ | $10817(7)$ | $90(3)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(18)$ | $3107(10)$ | $5657(12)$ | $10496(8)$ | $92(3)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(19)$ | $2664(11)$ | $5121(9)$ | $9779(7)$ | $78(3)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(20)$ | $4878(11)$ | $7531(12)$ | $4657(8)$ | $103(3)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(21)$ | $4382(10)$ | $8832(9)$ | $4334(7)$ | $73(3)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(22)$ | $5540(30)$ | $9790(20)$ | $3074(11)$ | $278(15)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(23)$ | $7725(11)$ | $10406(12)$ | $1688(8)$ | $127(4)$ |
| C |  |  |  |  |


| $\mathrm{C}(24)$ | $5651(15)$ | $8882(11)$ | $1168(9)$ | $147(5)$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{C}(25)$ | $4837(13)$ | $11815(13)$ | $1364(10)$ | $153(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(26)$ | $500(30)$ | $3002(14)$ | $7051(11)$ | $136(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $2874(7)$ | $7701(6)$ | $6299(5)$ | $92(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $-1683(7)$ | $10194(6)$ | $8318(4)$ | $87(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(1)$ | $3955(8)$ | $6660(7)$ | $4511(5)$ | $75(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(2)$ | $239(7)$ | $7964(7)$ | $6823(5)$ | $70(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(3)$ | $691(8)$ | $7524(6)$ | $5965(5)$ | $66(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(4)$ | $-479(7)$ | $8003(7)$ | $8300(5)$ | $66(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(5)$ | $896(7)$ | $5952(7)$ | $7719(5)$ | $66(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(3)$ | $4580(20)$ | $9180(20)$ | $3426(13)$ | $317(9)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(4)$ | $955(9)$ | $3894(8)$ | $6410(6)$ | $134(3)$ |

Table 3. Bond lengths [ $\AA$ ] for 151. Estimated standard deviations in the least significant figures are given in parentheses.

| $\operatorname{Br}(01)-\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $1.860(9)$ | $\mathrm{Si}(03)-\mathrm{C}(24)$ | $1.851(11)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\operatorname{Br}(02)-\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $1.857(9)$ | $\mathrm{Si}(03)-\mathrm{C}(22)$ | $1.858(16)$ |
| $\mathrm{Si}(03)-\mathrm{C}(25)$ | $1.833(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $1.369(12)$ |
| $\mathrm{Si}(03)-\mathrm{C}(23)$ | $1.842(11)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $1.392(12)$ |


| $\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{N}(1)$ | $1.375(10)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)-\mathrm{N}(5)$ | $1.483(10)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $1.384(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)-\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $1.488(11)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $1.465(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{C}(19)$ | $1.379(12)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{N}(1)$ | $1.404(11)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $1.397(11)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $1.215(10)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)-\mathrm{C}(16)$ | $1.395(12)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{N}(3)$ | $1.411(11)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)-\mathrm{C}(15)$ | $1.509(11)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $1.326(11)$ | $\mathrm{C}(15)-\mathrm{N}(4)$ | $1.468(10)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{N}(2)$ | $1.379(10)$ | $\mathrm{C}(16)-\mathrm{C}(17)$ | $1.363(12)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $1.483(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(17)-\mathrm{C}(18)$ | $1.377(13)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $1.504(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(19)$ | $1.386(13)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(8) \# 1$ | $1.556(16)$ | $\mathrm{C}(20)-\mathrm{C}(21)$ | $1.374(12)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $1.561(11)$ | $1.459(12)$ |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(9)-\mathrm{N}(3)$ | $1.473(10)$ | $\mathrm{C}(21)-\mathrm{O}(3)$ | $1.349(18)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $1.207(10)$ | $\mathrm{C}(22)-\mathrm{O}(3)$ | $1.291(18)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{N}(4)$ | $1.398(10)$ | $\mathrm{N}(2)-\mathrm{N}(3)$ | $1.384(9)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{N}(5)$ | $1.259(9)$ | $1.363(17)$ |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{N}(2)$ | $1.397(10)$ |  |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{N}(4)$ | $1.407(10)$ |  |  |

Symmetry transformations used to generate equivalent atoms: \#1-x,-y+2,-z+1

Table 4. Bond Angles [ ${ }^{\circ}$ ] for 151. Estimated standard deviations in the least significant figures are given in parentheses.

| $\mathrm{C}(25)-\mathrm{Si}(03)-\mathrm{C}(23)$ | 106.9(6) | $\mathrm{N}(3)-\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(2)$ | 113.2(9) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{C}(25)-\mathrm{Si}(03)-\mathrm{C}(24)$ | 109.1(6) | $\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{N}(2)$ | 123.6(8) |
| $\mathrm{C}(23)-\mathrm{Si}(03)-\mathrm{C}(24)$ | 110.6(6) | $\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(10)$ | 129.2(9) |
| $\mathrm{C}(25)-\mathrm{Si}(03)-\mathrm{C}(22)$ | 114.9(10) | $\mathrm{N}(2)-\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(10)$ | 106.7(8) |
| $\mathrm{C}(23)-\mathrm{Si}(03)-\mathrm{C}(22)$ | 105.8(8) | $\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(8)$ | 120.5(9) |
| $\mathrm{C}(24)-\mathrm{Si}(03)-\mathrm{C}(22)$ | 109.4(7) | $\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(8) \# 1$ | 112.1(9) |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(3)$ | 107.9(9) | $\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ | 107.7(7) |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{Br}(01)$ | 123.8(8) | $\mathrm{C}(8) \# 1-\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ | 112.0(9) |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{Br}(01)$ | 128.1(8) | $\mathrm{N}(3)-\mathrm{C}(9)-\mathrm{C}(8)$ | 112.3(7) |
| $\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(3)$ | 108.5(8) | $\mathrm{O}(2)-\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{N}(4)$ | 125.3(9) |
| $\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(5)$ | 123.9(9) | $\mathrm{O}(2)-\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{C}(6)$ | 130.8(9) |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(5)$ | 127.4(9) | $\mathrm{N}(4)-\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{C}(6)$ | 103.9(8) |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(1)$ | 107.9(9) | $\mathrm{N}(5)-\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{N}(2)$ | 122.9(8) |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{N}(1)$ | 108.3(8) | $\mathrm{N}(5)-\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{N}(4)$ | 132.7(8) |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{Br}(02)$ | 129.1(8) | $\mathrm{N}(2)-\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{N}(4)$ | 104.5(7) |
| $\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{C}(4)-\operatorname{Br}(02)$ | 122.6(8) | $\mathrm{N}(5)-\mathrm{C}(12)-\mathrm{C}(13)$ | 116.5(7) |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)-\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{N}(3)$ | 122.2(9) | $\mathrm{C}(19)-\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{C}(14)$ | 119.1(8) |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)-\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(2)$ | 124.1(10) | $\mathrm{C}(19)-\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{C}(12)$ | 121.3(9) |


| $\mathrm{C}(14)-\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $119.5(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{N}(4)-\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $112.7(7)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}(16)-\mathrm{C}(14)-\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $119.6(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{N}(4)-\mathrm{C}(15)$ | $122.3(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(16)-\mathrm{C}(14)-\mathrm{C}(15)$ | $121.1(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{N}(4)-\mathrm{C}(15)$ | $124.9(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{C}(14)-\mathrm{C}(15)$ | $119.2(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{N}(5)-\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $119.0(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(4)-\mathrm{C}(15)-\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $113.1(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(22)-\mathrm{O}(3)-\mathrm{C}(21)$ | $123.7(17)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(17)-\mathrm{C}(16)-\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $121.1(9)$ |  |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(16)-\mathrm{C}(17)-\mathrm{C}(18)$ | $118.9(10)$ |  |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(17)-\mathrm{C}(18)-\mathrm{C}(19)$ | $121.4(10)$ |  |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{C}(19)-\mathrm{C}(18)$ | $119.8(9)$ |  |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(21)-\mathrm{C}(20)-\mathrm{N}(1)$ | $112.8(8)$ |  |  |
| $\mathrm{O}(3)-\mathrm{C}(21)-\mathrm{C}(20)$ | $118.3(13)$ |  |  |
| $\mathrm{O}(3)-\mathrm{C}(22)-\mathrm{Si}(03)$ | $125.3(15)$ |  |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $107.4(7)$ |  |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{C}(20)$ | $125.9(9)$ |  |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{C}(20)$ | $126.7(9)$ |  |  |
| $\mathrm{N}(3)-\mathrm{N}(2)-\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $121.3(7)$ |  |  |
| $\mathrm{N}(3)-\mathrm{N}(2)-\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $125.4(7)$ |  |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{N}(2)-\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $112.0(7)$ |  |  |
| $\mathrm{N}(2)-\mathrm{N}(3)-\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $112.6(7)$ |  |  |
| $\mathrm{N}(2)-\mathrm{N}(3)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $111.2(7)$ |  |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{N}(3)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $121.9(7)$ |  |  |

Symmetry transformations used to generate equivalent atoms: \#1-x,-y+2,-z+1

Table 5. Anisotropic displacement parameters $\left(\AA^{2} \times 10^{3}\right)$ for 151. The anisotropic displacement factor exponent takes the form: $-2 \mathbf{p i}^{\mathbf{2}}\left[\mathbf{h}^{\wedge} \mathbf{a}^{*^{2}}\right.$ $\mathrm{U} 11+\ldots+2 \mathrm{hka} \mathrm{a}^{*} \mathbf{~ U} 12$ ]

|  | U 11 | U 22 | U 33 | U 23 | U 13 | U 12 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{Br}(01)$ | $128(1)$ | $103(1)$ | $97(1)$ | $-40(1)$ | $10(1)$ | $-29(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{Br}(02)$ | $100(1)$ | $131(1)$ | $106(1)$ | $-8(1)$ | $31(1)$ | $-24(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{Si}(03)$ | $113(2)$ | $119(2)$ | $89(2)$ | $-21(2)$ | $12(2)$ | $-62(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $78(6)$ | $83(6)$ | $66(7)$ | $-8(5)$ | $0(5)$ | $-30(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $80(7)$ | $64(5)$ | $59(6)$ | $-12(5)$ | $9(5)$ | $-26(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $76(7)$ | $75(6)$ | $67(7)$ | $-13(5)$ | $11(6)$ | $-19(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $82(7)$ | $93(7)$ | $56(6)$ | $0(5)$ | $8(5)$ | $-15(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $97(9)$ | $72(6)$ | $63(7)$ | $7(5)$ | $-7(6)$ | $-30(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $96(7)$ | $69(7)$ | $42(6)$ | $-5(5)$ | $-5(5)$ | $-31(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $94(7)$ | $49(6)$ | $80(8)$ | $-4(6)$ | $-6(6)$ | $-13(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $92(7)$ | $57(6)$ | $71(7)$ | $-1(5)$ | $-8(6)$ | $-29(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $82(6)$ | $91(7)$ | $53(6)$ | $4(5)$ | $-7(5)$ | $-40(5)$ |


| $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $78(6)$ | $64(7)$ | $79(8)$ | $-4(6)$ | $-7(6)$ | $-24(5)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $75(6)$ | $59(6)$ | $59(7)$ | $-3(6)$ | $-8(5)$ | $-23(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $93(7)$ | $61(5)$ | $70(7)$ | $-3(5)$ | $0(5)$ | $-23(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $92(7)$ | $57(6)$ | $47(6)$ | $0(5)$ | $1(5)$ | $-23(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $81(6)$ | $73(6)$ | $49(6)$ | $-2(5)$ | $1(5)$ | $-32(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(15)$ | $91(7)$ | $71(6)$ | $58(7)$ | $-3(5)$ | $9(5)$ | $-26(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(16)$ | $120(9)$ | $70(6)$ | $64(7)$ | $-1(5)$ | $1(6)$ | $-38(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(17)$ | $110(8)$ | $98(8)$ | $72(7)$ | $-2(7)$ | $-13(7)$ | $-46(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(18)$ | $84(7)$ | $109(9)$ | $82(8)$ | $9(7)$ | $-14(6)$ | $-24(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(19)$ | $90(7)$ | $76(6)$ | $64(7)$ | $3(5)$ | $8(6)$ | $-21(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(20)$ | $95(8)$ | $136(10)$ | $87(8)$ | $2(8)$ | $-13(6)$ | $-48(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(21)$ | $86(6)$ | $78(7)$ | $71(7)$ | $16(5)$ | $-13(5)$ | $-59(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(22)$ | $410(30)$ | $430(30)$ | $118(13)$ | $-74(16)$ | $85(16)$ | $-370(30)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(23)$ | $126(9)$ | $152(11)$ | $115(10)$ | $12(8)$ | $-7(8)$ | $-65(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(24)$ | $199(13)$ | $115(9)$ | $138(12)$ | $-41(8)$ | $-8(10)$ | $-40(9)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(25)$ | $140(11)$ | $153(12)$ | $163(13)$ | $-54(10)$ | $-8(10)$ | $-6(9)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(26)$ | $217(19)$ | $110(9)$ | $98(11)$ | $10(8)$ | $-54(12)$ | $-64(11)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $111(5)$ | $105(5)$ | $73(5)$ | $-13(4)$ | $-4(4)$ | $-46(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $107(5)$ | $63(4)$ | $82(5)$ | $-15(3)$ | $4(4)$ | $-1(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(1)$ | $80(5)$ | $80(5)$ | $70(5)$ | $2(4)$ | $-1(5)$ | $-33(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(2)$ | $91(5)$ | $56(5)$ | $57(5)$ | $-9(4)$ | $6(4)$ | $-5(4)$ |
| C |  |  |  |  |  |  |

```
N(3) 86(6) 57(4) 60(5) -18(4) 8(5) -22(4)
N(4) 80(5) 64(5) 51(5) -11(4) 7(4) -13(4)
N(5) 81(5) 64(5) 56(5) -2(4) 5(4) -25(4)
O(3) 370(20) 420(30) 223(18) -71(18) 44(16) -220(20)
O(4) 189(8) 119(6) 107(6) -28(5) 12(6) -61(6)
```

Table 6. Hydrogen coordinates ( $\mathrm{x} 1 \mathbf{1 0}^{4}$ ) and isotropic displacement parameters ( $\left.\mathrm{A}^{\mathbf{2}} \times 10^{\mathbf{3}}\right)$ for 151.

|  | x | z | U(eq) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| H(9A) | -1165 | 7851 | 5415 | 87 |
| H(9B) | 81 | 7884 | 4672 | 87 |
| H(12A) | 1479 | 4301 | 8569 | 89 |
| H(12B) | -30 | 5087 | 8825 | 89 |
| H(15A) | -1309 | 7036 | 9395 | 88 |
| H(15B) | -1066 | 8420 | 9601 | 88 |
| H(16) | 676 | 8269 | 10629 | 99 |
| H(17) | 2680 | 7184 | 11297 | 108 |
| H(18) | 3920 | 5215 | 10766 | 111 |


| $\mathrm{H}(19)$ | 3187 | 4335 | 9564 | 93 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{H}(20 \mathrm{~A})$ | 4996 | 7490 | 5310 | 123 |
| $\mathrm{H}(20 \mathrm{~B})$ | 5787 | 7211 | 4350 | 123 |
| $\mathrm{H}(21 \mathrm{~A})$ | 3387 | 9049 | 4499 | 88 |
| $\mathrm{H}(21 \mathrm{~B})$ | 4806 | 9388 | 4662 | 88 |
| $\mathrm{H}(22 \mathrm{~A})$ | 6407 | 9266 | 3292 | 333 |
| $\mathrm{H}(22 \mathrm{~B})$ | 5362 | 10621 | 3362 | 333 |
| $\mathrm{H}(23 \mathrm{~A})$ | 8317 | 9593 | 1920 | 191 |
| $\mathrm{H}(23 \mathrm{~B})$ | 7828 | 11121 | 2025 | 191 |
| $\mathrm{H}(23 \mathrm{C})$ | 7983 | 10596 | 1048 | 191 |
| $\mathrm{H}(24 \mathrm{~A})$ | 6196 | 8049 | 1411 | 221 |
| $\mathrm{H}(24 \mathrm{~B})$ | 5948 | 9055 | 532 | 221 |
| $\mathrm{H}(24 \mathrm{C})$ | 4684 | 8840 | 1218 | 221 |
| $\mathrm{H}(25 \mathrm{~A})$ | 3873 | 11760 | 1414 | 230 |
| $\mathrm{H}(25 \mathrm{~B})$ | 5131 | 11994 | 729 | 230 |
| $\mathrm{H}(25 \mathrm{C})$ | 4952 | 12519 | 1706 | 230 |
| $\mathrm{H}(4)$ | 921 | 4589 | 6641 | 200 |
| $\mathrm{H}(3)$ | 1170 | 5500 | 4760 | 36 |
| $\mathrm{H}(8)$ | -1520 | 10200 | 4820 | 90 |
| $\mathrm{H}(7)$ | -1600 | 10930 | 6280 | 50 |
| $\mathrm{H}(26 \mathrm{~A})$ | -500 | 2990 | 7260 | 270 |
|  |  |  |  |  |

$\begin{array}{lllll}\mathrm{H}(26 \mathrm{~B}) & 1030 & 2820 & 7620 & 210\end{array}$

## CHAPTER FOUR

## BASE INDUCED N-N BOND CLEAVAGE AND AN

## ALTERNATIVE APPROACH FOR SPIROCYCLIZATION

### 4.1 Initial Strategy to Cleave N-N Bond in 151

In order to pursue the construction of the "all-syn" stereochemistry of palau'amine 11, our retrosynthetic analysis requires the use constrained bisalkylidene type structure as starting material for the electrophilic chlorination reaction, such as $\mathbf{1 5 4}$ (Figure 4.1). As was shown in previous chapter, titanocene dichloride mediated oxidative dimerization of SEM-pyrrole monomer $\mathbf{1 5 0}$ provided good selectivity for dimer 151 when $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OTf})_{2}$ was used as the oxidant. Compound 154 can be obtained from the symmetric dimer 151 by an $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{N}$ bond cleavage.

Figure 4.1


$\rfloor N-N$ bond cleavage


In context of compound 151, the enamide and the pyrrole-bromide are easier to be reduced than the N-N bond. Then we pursued an indirect approach. We planned to use some type of metal hydride species to perform a conjugate reduction to generate the corresponding metal ketene aminal 156 (Scheme 4.1). The fragmentation of $\mathbf{1 5 6}$ will lead to intermediate $\mathbf{1 5 7}$. Followed by tautomerization, the $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{N}$ bond cleaved product 154 can be potentially obtained in one step. We were fully aware that the orbitals of the donor and the acceptor overlap very poorly in this planned fragmentation process. Traditional concerted fragmentation reactions had strict stereochemical requirements ${ }^{1}$, but we were
hoping to provoke other mechanisms such as photo-initiation or single electron transfer ${ }^{2}$.

## Scheme 4.1



### 4.2 Conjugated Reduction via Rh(I) Catalyzed Hydrosilylation

The reported conjugate reduction methodologies were examined thoroughly ${ }^{3}$ (Scheme 4.2). Unfortunately, none of them delivered the desired results. More disappointingly, the majority of methods failed to delivery any reactions at all, possibly due to the basicity of compound 151 .

Scheme 4.2

| Conditions | Results |
| :---: | :---: |
| Speier's catalyst $\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{PtCl}_{6} \cdot 6 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$ | No reaction |
| Karstedt catalyst $\mathrm{Pt}_{2}\left\{\left[\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CH}\right) \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{Si}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right\}_{3}\right.$ | No reaction |
| $\mathrm{Mn}(\mathrm{dpm})_{3} / \mathrm{HSiMe} 2 \mathrm{Ph} / \mathrm{i}-\mathrm{PrOH}$ |  |

More promising results were obtained when a hydrosilylation reaction catalysed by Wilkinson's catalyst was used to perform the conjugate reduction. This methodology was developed by the Ojima group ${ }^{4}$. At the end of this reaction, mono-saturated product 159 was isolated in $10 \%$ yield together with unreacted starting material 151 (Scheme 4.3). The silyl ketene aminal $\mathbf{1 5 8}$ is believed to be the intermediate of the reaction. Compound $\mathbf{1 5 8}$ is hygroscopic and
hydrolyzed in situ or during work up to afford the product $159^{5}$. Even though the turn over of the catalyst was very low, we were encouraged by this result due to the possibility of inducing the fragmentation by treating silyl intermediated $\mathbf{1 5 8}$ with fluoride sources.

## Scheme 4.3



Conditions: $\mathrm{RhCl}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{3}(10 \%), \mathrm{HSiMe}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 12 \mathrm{~h},(10 \%)$.
Then optimizations of reaction conditions were taken place to increase the yield of this conjugate hydrosilylation reaction. Halogened solvents and relatively non-coordinating ones are suitable solvents, such as: $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ and DCE. $\mathrm{HSiMe}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ was proven to be the superior silane. The reaction was performed at $50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in sealed tubes. Increasing the temperature further or heating time did not lead to better results. However, even under the best conditions, the yield is only $15 \%$.

As no significant improvement was achieved by varying the above factors, we turned our attention to the catalyst itself. Complex $\mathbf{1 6 0}$ seemed like a good
catalyst candidate, even though no literature was reported about it being used as the catalyst in hydrosilylation reactions (Figure 4.2). Comparing to traditional phosphine ligands, N-heterocyclic carbenes (NHC) are more electron donating, thus the complex's metal centre is more stablized ${ }^{6}$. During the catalysis, the COD ligand will be hydrosilylated and eventually fall off the metal center. This would provide us the opportunity to add external ligands to further tune the activity of the metal center.

## Figure 4.2



At the same time we were working on solving this problem, the Crabtree group published a new method using imidazolium carboxylate as NHC transfer agents to synthesize a variety of transition metal complexes ${ }^{7}$. Compound $\mathbf{1 6 0}$ was synthesized following their procedures (Scheme 4.4). Unlike other organometallic compounds, it is stable enough to be purified by column chromatography using $1 \% \mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The bright yellow crystalline compound 160 was stored in freezer for months without losing its activity. No special caution is needed during handling the compound.

## Scheme 4.4



Conditions: a). neat, $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 24 \mathrm{~h},(65 \%)$. b). $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, 75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 15 \mathrm{~min},(90 \%)$
When $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ catalyst $\mathbf{1 6 0}$ was employed in the hydrosilylation reaction of 151 without any additives, almost no reaction was detected. Then we started to look at adding external ligands. Davephos $\mathbf{1 6 1}^{8}$, invented by Buchwald group performed the best of all the ligands (Scheme 4.5). When the $\mathrm{HPF}_{6}$ salt form of the starting material 151 was employed, the reaction catalyzed by complex 160 with Davephos as the external ligand worked a slightly better than Wilkinson's catalyst (Scheme 4.5, entry 7).

Scheme 4.5


Conditions: 160 ( $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), liganids ( $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 18 \mathrm{~h}$
Even though the conversion of the hydrosilylation reaction was still low, it was encouraging to see that the efficiency of the catalyst was improved. Next we turned our attention to Lewis acids. Using the salt form of the starting material resulted in the direct hydrolysis of silyl ketene aminal intermediate 158. As our goal is to achieve $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{N}$ bond cleavage in a one-pot operation, Lewis acids seemed
like a better alternative. Of all the Lewis acids we had screened, most of them did not improve the reaction or some of them caused a lot decomposition of the dimer 151. However, $\mathrm{MgBr}_{2} \bullet \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ gave the most interesting results.

When the $\mathrm{MgBr}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ was used as an additive, the conversion of this hydrosilylation reaction is excellent. Besides the mono-reduced compound $\mathbf{1 5 9}$ isolated in $30 \%$ yield, the TLC of the crude reaction showed another non-polar spot, which was isolated in $40 \%$ yield. The structure of this compound was assigned as 162, based on NMR analysis ${ }^{9}$ (Scheme 4.6). The two SEM groups on the pyrroles in $\mathbf{1 6 2}$ were deprotected by $\mathrm{BF}_{3}$ etherate treatment to afford compound 163. The structure of the compound 162 was further verified by X-ray crystal structure of compound 163.

Scheme 4.6


Conditions: (a) 160 (10mol\%), davephos 161 (10mol\%), $\mathrm{MgBr}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}$ (1.5 eq), $\mathrm{HSiMe}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}(1.1 \mathrm{eq})$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 15 \mathrm{~h}, 162$ (45\%), 159 (30\%); (b) $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}(4 \mathrm{eq}), \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, \mathrm{rt}, 3 \mathrm{~h},(70 \%)$

### 4.3 From Mukaiyama-Michael Adduct to Des-chloropalau'amine Synthesis.

The formation of the polycyclic compound $\mathbf{1 6 2}$ was not anticipated, but it can be rationalized by the silyl ketene aminal 158 undergoing an internal Mukaiyama-Michael addition ${ }^{10}$ (Scheme 4.7). We are very excited by this
discovery because the new bond formed by this reaction is the $5 \rightarrow 6^{\prime}$ bond in our retrosynthetic analysis. Just in this case, there is no chlorine incorporated (Chapter 1 , section 1.5 ).

## Scheme 4.7



Compound 162 already has the central five membered ring formed and what makes it even more exciting is that: the stereochemistry around the ring is the same as the originally proposed structure except that lacks the chlorine at the C17 position (Figure 4.3). This opened up an opportunity for us to synthesize deschloropalau'amine, which could potentially be helpful for exploring the unknown mechanism of the natural product's biological activities.

## Figure 4.3



Palau'amine 11


On the path to the synthesis of des-chloropalau'amine from compound 162, the next step was to cleave both $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{N}$ bonds. $\mathrm{SmI}_{2}$ was the chosen reagent. It was prepared freshly right before the reaction from samarium powder and iodoform ${ }^{13}$. The reaction was carried under strict air-excluded argon atmosphere. The progression of the reduction is indicated by the persistence of the dark blue color of $\mathrm{SmI}_{2}$.

As indicated by the mass analysis, the major product isolated from the reaction was a two electron reduction product. Interestingly, it was converted to a new highly fluorescent spot by TLC analysis when it was left on the bench top overnight. The structure of the fluorescent spot was identified as 165. Presumably, its formation went through the intermediate 164 (Scheme 4.8). Then intermediate 164 was oxidated, presumably by air, to generate the thermodynamically favored conjugated tetrasubstituted enamide.

Scheme 4.8


Conditions: $\mathrm{Sml}_{2}, \mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{THF}(1: 4),-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \mathrm{~min}$, work up, rt, overnite, (40\%)
In order to confirm the structure of compound 165, Mukaiyama-Michael adduct 162 was treated with $\mathrm{KHMDS}^{12}$. The $\alpha$ methine proton was deprotonated (Scheme 4.9). The resultant potassium enolate fragments to afford the $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{N}$ bond cleaved product $\mathbf{1 6 5}$, which is identical to the fluorescent spot isolated from $\mathrm{SmI}_{2}$ reaction by TLC and NMR analysis.

The close relationship between compound 165 and des-chloropalau'amine is quite apparent. The pursuit of the synthesis of des-chloropalau'amine from compound 162 and 165 was carried out by other group members in the lab.

## Scheme 4.9



Conditions: KHMDS (2.2 eq), THF, $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $\mathrm{rt}, 15 \mathrm{~min},(70 \%)$.

### 4.4 A Two-Step Pathway to Achieve N-N Bond Cleavage

As discussed in section 4.2, the use of $\mathrm{MgBr}_{2}$ as an additive was essential for facilitating the turn over in rhodium catalysis. However, it also induced the intramolecular Mukaiyama-Michael process at the same time, which obstructs the
one-pot $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{N}$ bond cleavage pathway (Figure 4.4). Therefore, an alternative was required.

## Figure 4.4



A useful observation is the successful $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{N}$ bond cleavage of compound 162 when it was treated with KHMDS (Scheme 4.9). So instead of pursuing the one-pot approach, we turned to a two-step path. The strategy is to isolate the mono-reduced dimer 159 from the hydrosilylation reaction. Then it will be subjected to basic conditions to regenerate intermediate 156 (Scheme 4.10). If the fragmentation process occurs, it should provide desired compound 154.

Scheme 4.10


First, we needed to optimize the hydrosilylation reaction condition to favor the formation of compound $\mathbf{1 5 9}$ and minimize the formation of $\mathbf{1 6 2}$. The salt form of the starting material was employed to facilitate the in situ hydrolysis of silyl ketene aminal 158. It was found that the presence of $\mathrm{MgBr}_{2}$, which was required to assist the turnover of catalyst, induced the formation of compound 162. Therefore we started to look for other Lewis acids that would not induce the Mukaiyama-Michael process but keep the catalyst active at the same time. The use of $\mathrm{MgI}_{2}$ turned out to be the answer. Not only was there an absence of the conjugate addition process but its addition also made the catalyst more active. In this case, the double- reduction became the main side reaction. By carefully
controlling the amount of acid and silane used in the reaction, the mono-reduced dimer $\mathbf{1 5 9}$ can be isolated in modest yield.

## Scheme 4.11



Conditions: 160 (5mol\%), davephose 161 (5mol\%), $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{PF}_{6}$ (1.1 eq), $\mathrm{Mgl}_{2}$ ( 0.8 eq ), HSiMe 2 Ph (1.1 eq), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 24 \mathrm{~h}, 159$ (60\%).

With sufficient amount of compound 159 in hands; we were ready to try the base induced fragmentation. Massive decomposition was observed when KHMDS was employed. Then we switched to DBU. To the DMF solution of $\mathbf{1 5 9}$, DBU and LiCl stock solution was added. The mixture was heated up to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The use of TLC analysis showed that the starting material converted to a bright yellow spot with time. The structure of the yellow compound 166 was established by NMR analysis. One of N-N bonds did get cleaved but exclusively on the more oxidized side. In this case, the $\gamma$ proton on the conjugated side was deprotonated and generated an extended conjugated enolate, which fragmented to afford compound 166.

Scheme 4.12


Conditions: DBU (1.3 eq), LiCl (1.2 eq), DMF, $52^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 6 \mathrm{~h},(70 \%)$

### 4.5 New Strategy: Chlorine Incorporation Before $\mathbf{N}$-N bond Cleavage

As shown in the previous section, due to the acidity of the $\gamma$ proton on the conjugated side in 159 , the $\mathrm{DBU} / \mathrm{LiCl}$ treatment of compound 159 affords exclusively the product with the $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{N}$ bond cleavage on the wrong side. In order to decrease the acidity of the $\gamma$ proton, $\mathbf{1 5 9}$ was treated with t - BuOCl in methanol ${ }^{14}$. A chlorine atom was incorporated and the resulting iminium ion was trapped with methanol to provide compound $\mathbf{1 6 7}$ (Scheme 4.13). In the context of compound 167, the $\gamma$ proton on the side of chlorine incorporation is no longer acidic enough to compete for the deprotonation. When 167 was treated with KHMDS, $\alpha$ proton to carbonyl was deprotoned, followed by fragmentation to afford $\mathbf{1 6 8}$.

Scheme 4.13


Conditions: a). $t$ - $\mathrm{BuOCl}\left(1.05 \mathrm{eq}\right.$ ), $\left.\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{THF},-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{rt}, 1.5 \mathrm{~h} .(>95 \%) ; \mathrm{b}\right)$. KHMDS (2.05 eq), THF, $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}$, (50\%)

Compound 168 is a more advanced intermediate compared to the asymmetric bisalkylidene $\mathbf{1 5 4}$ since it already has chlorine incorporated (Scheme 4.13). The next step is to force compound $\mathbf{1 6 8}$ to expel the methoxy group and generate the imnium ion $\mathbf{1 6 9}$, the similar intermediate that was proposed in the original plan (chapter 1, section 1.5). Without interference of the external nucleophile, it was expected that the "enamine" would act as an internal nucleophile to give the desired product 155. Many conditions had been carried out, including many Lewis acids and different bronstead acids under thermal conditions. However none of them succeeded.

Scheme 4.14


Under all the conditions we tried, there is no indication of the intermediate 169's formation. Since methanol had been proven to be a poor leaving group, we started to look at other potential nucleophiles. Acetic acid ${ }^{15}$, formic acid, TFE and even chlorine gas were studied but failed to provide any success.

### 4.6 Experimental Section

### 4.6.1 Materials and Methods

Unless stated otherwise, reactions were performed under an argon atmosphere in flame-dried glassware. Tetrahydrofuran (THF), dichloromethane $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$, diethyl ether $\left(\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$, toluene $\left(\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{8}\right)$, benzene $\left(\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6}\right)$ and acetonitrile $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right)$ were passed through Glass Contour solvent drying systems prior to use. Fine chemical reagents were obtained from commercial sources and used without further purification. Column chromatography was performed on E. Merck silica gel 60 (240-400 mesh). Thin layer chromatography and preparative layer chromatography utilized pre-coated plates from E. Merck (silica gel 60 PF254, 0.25 mm or 0.5 mm ). Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR) spectra were recorded on either a Varian Inova-600, Inova-400 or Mercury-300 magnetic resonance spectrometer. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR chemical shifts are given in parts per million ( $\delta$ ) relative to a residual solvent signal. Infrared spectra were recorded on a Perkin-Elmer FTIR spectrum 1000 using samples prepared as thin films between salt plates. Electrospray-ionization mass spectra (LRMS) were measured on a Shimadzu LCMS-2010 single quadrupole.

### 4.6.2 Preparative Procedures



Compound 159 and 162: A solution of meso $21(40 \mathrm{mg}, 0.032 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{MgBr} 2 \cdot \mathrm{Et} 2 \mathrm{O}(12 \mathrm{mg}, 0.047 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(0.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred at rt for 10 min before evaporation of the solvent. The residue was re-dissolved in a stock solution of $\operatorname{Rh}(\mathrm{I}) \quad$ catalyst $\mathbf{1 6 0} \quad(1 \mathrm{mg})$, 2-dicyclohexylphosphino-2'-( $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$ dimethylamino)biphenyl 161 ( 1.2 mg ) and $\mathrm{HSiMe}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}(5.5 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.035 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(0.16 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resulting mixture was heated at $40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 15 h . The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc , washed with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$, water and brine. The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. Purification by silica gel chromatography (1:4 $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ) afforded polycycle 162 ( $18 \mathrm{mg}, 45 \%$ ) and mono reduction product 159 ( $12 \mathrm{mg}, 30 \%$ ).

162: white film; $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.9\left(1: 9 \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): 3430, 2950, 1751, 1695, 1684, 1448, 1418, 1409, 1247, 1091, 858, 835, 756, $700 \mathrm{~cm}-1 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400
$\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right): \delta 7.24-7.42(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 6.70(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.60(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.63(\mathrm{dd}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=$ $2.8,10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.47(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.90-5.18(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.55-4.68(\mathrm{~m} \mathrm{3H}), 4.40(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}$ $=7.1,13.1), 4.26(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.13(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.46-3.74(\mathrm{~m}$, $6 \mathrm{H}), 3.38(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.26(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.98(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.88,(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.58(\mathrm{t}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=12.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.52(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.42(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.87(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}),-0.02(\mathrm{~s}$, $9 \mathrm{H}),-0.06(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 168.6,167.8,163.8,159.4$, $146.3,142.4,140.2,134.4,133.1,128.8,128.7,128.5,128.4,128.0,127.9,127.8$, 124.6, 118.4, 113.7, 111.3, 108.4, 100.8, 99.6, 75.5, 75.1, 67.7, 66.1, 53.2, 49.9, $49.3,48.8,44.0,43.4,40.8,40.4,33.6,33.5,31.5,17.9,17.8,-1.4,-1.4 . \mathrm{MS}$ (positive electrospray) calc'd for $(\mathrm{C} 50 \mathrm{H} 58 \mathrm{Br} 4 \mathrm{~N} 10 \mathrm{O} 6 \mathrm{Si} 2+\mathrm{H})^{+}: 1271.08$, found 1270.94. Treatment of $\mathbf{1 6 2}$ with excess BF3 etherate provided derivative $\mathbf{1 6 3}$. Crystals of 29 (PTLC purified) suitable for X-ray diffraction were grown from $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ (slow evaporation).

159: white foam; $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.65$ (1:4 $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}: \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (film): 2951, 2873, 1749, 1630, 1403, 1248, 1092, 836, $667 \mathrm{~cm}-1 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ ): $\delta 7.30-$ $7.40(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.76(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.69(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.81(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.60(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $5.44(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.56-5.00(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 4.44$ (ddd, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=1.8,3.1,12.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.70(\mathrm{dd}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.63(\mathrm{t}, 4 \mathrm{H}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.46(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.54(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.6$, $12.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.36(\mathrm{dt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.2,10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.12(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.70(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.35(\mathrm{q}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $J=12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.76-0.93(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.02(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}),-.0 .03(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$. MS (positive electrospray) calc'd for $(\mathrm{C} 50 \mathrm{H} 58 \mathrm{Br} 4 \mathrm{~N} 10 \mathrm{O} 6 \mathrm{Si} 2+\mathrm{H})^{+}: 1271.08$, found 1271.04.


Compound (165). KHMDS ( $70 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.5 \mathrm{M}$ in toluene) was added to a solution of $162(22 \mathrm{mg}, 0.017 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(100 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The dark pink solution was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min and then warmed to rt . After stirring at rt for 30 min , $10 \mu \mathrm{~L} \mathrm{AcOH}$ was added and the solution diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The organics were washed with saturated aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$, water and brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. Purification by preparative thin layer chromatography (3:7 $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) afforded $\mathbf{1 6 5}$ as white film (18 mg, $80 \%$ ).

165: $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.6\left(3: 7 \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ ): $\delta 9.27$ (app d, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.30-7,45(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.74(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.61(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.87$ $(\mathrm{d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.82(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.66(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.39(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $J=10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.93(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.64(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.39(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.71(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.54(\mathrm{~m}$, 2H), $3.40(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.23(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.95(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.57(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.64(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.60-0.90(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}),-0.04(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}),-0.29(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$; MS (positive electrospray) calc'd for $(\mathrm{C} 50 \mathrm{H} 58 \mathrm{Br} 4 \mathrm{~N} 10 \mathrm{O} 6 \mathrm{Si} 2+\mathrm{H})^{+}: 1271.08$, found 1270.94 .


Compound 166: Reduction product $159(20 \mathrm{mg}, 0.016 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in a stock solution of $\mathrm{LiCl}(0.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.019 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{DBU}(3 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.021 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DMF (100 $\mu \mathrm{L}$ - argon sparged). After heating at $52{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 h , the reaction mixture was quenched with acetic acid ( $5 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ) and diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The resulting solution was washed with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$, water and brine. The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by preparative thin layer chromatography (1:4 $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) to afford $\mathbf{1 6 6}$ as bright yellow solid (14 mg, 70\%).

166: $\mathrm{Rf}=0.8\left(2: 9 \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; 1 \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN} / \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right): \delta 7.20-$ $7,45(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 6.87(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.82(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.75(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.92(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5,79(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $5,64(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.46(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.88(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 4.50(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $4.31(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.85(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.6,11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.50-3.57(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $2.75(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.53(\mathrm{tt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=3.0,11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.17(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.77-0.90$ $(\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}),-0.04(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}),-0.02(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) . \mathrm{MS}$ (positive electrospray) calc'd for $(\mathrm{C} 50 \mathrm{H} 58 \mathrm{Br} 4 \mathrm{~N} 10 \mathrm{O} 6 \mathrm{Si} 2+\mathrm{H})^{+}: 1271.08$, found 1271.45.


Compound 167: Compound 159 ( $60 \mathrm{mg}, 0.047 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in THF $(0.75 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{MeOH}(1.2 \mathrm{~mL})$. The solution was cooled down to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, followed by the addition of stock solution of $t-\mathrm{BuOCl}(5.7 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.05 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(50 \mu \mathrm{~L})$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 hours and rt for another 2 hours. The solvent was removed and the resulting residue was PTLC $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}: \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}=2: 8\right)$ to afford diastereoisomers mixture ( $58 \mathrm{mg}, 97 \%$ ).

167 (diastereoisomer 1) white solid; $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.7$ (EtOAc: $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}=1: 9$ ); IR (film, $\mathrm{cm}^{-}$ $\left.{ }^{1}\right): 2951,1760,1694,1526,1401,1298,1149,1089,923,858,836 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right):$ 7.28-7.45 (m, 8 H, ), $6.88(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.83(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.84(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J$ $=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.84(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.56(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.47(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.31(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.46-5.14(\mathrm{~m}, 11 \mathrm{H}), 3.96(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ and 11.6 Hz$), 3.43-3.59(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 2.96(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.1$ and 14.2 Hz$), 2.87(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $2.54(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.32(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.10(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.60(\mathrm{ddd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.4,11.7,14.8 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $0.82(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.00(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}),-0.02(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$; MS (positive electrospray) calc'd for $\left(\mathrm{C}_{51} \mathrm{H}_{61} \mathrm{Br}_{4} \mathrm{ClN}_{10} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{Si}_{2}+\mathrm{H}\right)^{+}: 1337.05$, found 1337.05.

167 (diastereoisomer 2) white solid; $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.6$ (EtOAc: $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}=1: 9$ ); IR (film, $\mathrm{cm}^{-}$ $\left.{ }^{1}\right): 2951,1759,1693,1402,1210,1091,836 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ ): 7.26-
$7.43(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}),, 6.99(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.77(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.82(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.64(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J$ $=10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.46(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.38(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.31(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=$ 10.7 Hz), 4.19-5.04 (m, 11H), 3.79 (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$ and 11.6 Hz$), 3.43-3.59$ $(\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.98(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=11.4 \mathrm{and} 13.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.87(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.43(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.30(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.10(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.76(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.81-1.00(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.00(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}) . \mathrm{MS}$ (positive electrospray) calc'd for $\left(\mathrm{C}_{51} \mathrm{H}_{61} \mathrm{Br}_{4} \mathrm{ClN}_{10} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{Si}_{2}+\mathrm{H}\right)^{+}: 1337.05$, found 1337.06.



Compound 168: KHMDS ( $125 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.5 \mathrm{M}$ ) was added to the THF ( 0.3 mL ) solution of $139(36 \mathrm{mg}, 0.028 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 15 minutes, the reaction was allowed to warm up to room temperature. Acetic acid (5 $\mu \mathrm{L}$ ) was used to quench the reaction. The reaction mixture was taken up with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ and washed with sat. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$, water, brine and dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. After the solvent removal in vacuo the residue was purified by PTLC $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}: \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}=\right.$ $2: 8)$ to afford diastereoisomers mixture ( $18 \mathrm{mg}, 50 \%$ )

168: white solid; $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}: \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}=2: 8\right)$; $\mathrm{IR}\left(\right.$ film, $\left.\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right): 2951,1700$, 1607, 1544, 1410, 1312, 1248, 1092, 836, 752; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ ): 7.30-7.49 (m, 8H) , $6.86(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.74(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.85(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.77(\mathrm{q}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.58(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.38(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.86-5.04$ $(\mathrm{m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 4.50-4.64(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.14(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.44-3.74(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 3.03$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.77-1.02(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.00(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}),-0.02(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) . \mathrm{MS}$ (positive electrospray) calc'd for $\left(\mathrm{C}_{51} \mathrm{H}_{61} \mathrm{Br}_{4} \mathrm{ClN}_{10} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{Si}_{2}+\mathrm{H}\right)^{+}$: 1337.05 , found 1337.05.

### 4.7 Notes and References

(1) Grob, C. A.; Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 1967, 6, 1.
(2) Wender, P. A.; Manly, C. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 8579-8581.
(3) (a) Sperier, J. L.; Webster, J. A.; Barnes, G. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1957. 79, 974-979. (b) Chandra, G.; Lo, P. Y.; Hitchcock, P. B.; Lappert, M. F. Organometallics, 1987, 191-192. (c) Markò, I, E.; Stèrin, S.; Buisine, O.; Mignani, G.; Branlard, P.; Tinant, B.; Declercq, J. Science, 2002, 298, 204-206.(d) Magnus, P.; Payne, A. H.; Waring, M. J.; Scott, D. A. Lynch, V. Tetrahedron Lett, 2000, 41, 9725-9730. (e) Mahoney, W.; Stryker, J. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1989, 111, 8818-8823. (f) Keinan, E.; Perez, D. J. Org. Chem. 1987, 52, 2576-2580. (g) Niyomura, O.; Iwasawa, T.; Sawada, N, Tokunaga, M.; Obora, Y.; Tsuji, Y. Organimetallics, 2005, 24, 34683475. (h) Ikeno, T.; Kimura, T.; Ohtsuka, Y.; Yamada, T. Synlett, 1999, 96-98.
(4) Ojima, I.; Kogure, T. Organometallics, 1982, 1390-1399.
(5) Manthorpe, J. M.; Gleason, J. L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 123, 2091-2092.
(6) (a) Irikura, K. K.; Goddard, W. A.; Beauchamp, J. L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1992, 114, 48-51. (b) Arduenga, A. J.; Dias, H. V. R.; Harlow, R. L.; Kline, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1992, 114, 5530-5534.
(7) Voutchkova, A. M.; Appelhans, L. N.; Chianese, A. R.; Crabtree, R. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2005, 127, 17624-17625.
(8) K.W. Anderson, S.L. Buchwald Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2005, 44, 61736177.
(9) Its proton spectrum in $\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ has a doublet at 4.2 pppm . It gradually diminished over one day, when $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ was added to the sample. Base on exchangeable rate and coupling pattern, it was assigned as the methine proton next to carbonyl.
(10) Mukaiyama, T. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2003, 16, 817-826.
(11) Concellón, J. M.; Rodrīguez-Solla, H.; Bardales, E.; Huerta, M. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2003, 1775-1778.
(12) Gong, Y.; Bausch, M. J.; Wang, L. Tetrahedron Lett, 2001, 42, 1-4.
(13) Concellón, J. M.; Rodriguez-Solla, H.; Barfales, E.; Huerta, M. Eur. J. Org. 2003, 1775-1778.
(14) Mittendorf, J.; Hiemstra, H.; Speckamp, W. N. Tetrahedron, 1990, 46, 4049-4062.
(15) Nagasaka, T., Abe, Masako, Ozawa, N.; Kosugi, Y.; Hamaguchi, F. Heterocycles, 1983, 20, 985-990.

## APPENDIX E

Spectra of Compounds Appearing In Chapter 4














APPENDIX F
X-ray Crystallographic Data for 163



Table 1. Crystal data and structure refinement for 163.

| Empirical formula | C 38 H 30 Br 4 N 10 O 4 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Formula weight | 1010.36 |
| Wavelength | 0.71073 A |
| Crystal system, space group | Tetragonal, I 41/a |
| Unit cell dimensions | $\mathrm{a}=27.7840(18) \AA$ |
|  | $\mathrm{b}=27.7840(18) \AA$ |
| Volume | $\mathrm{c}=21.9750(13) \AA$ |
| Z, Calculated density | $16963.6(19) \AA^{3}$ |
| Absorption coefficient | $16,1.582 \mathrm{Mg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
|  | $3.847 \mathrm{~mm}^{-1}$ |

## Intensity Measurements

| Diffractometer | Enraf-Nonius |
| :--- | :--- |
| Detector | Kappa CCD |
| Radiation | MoKa $(\mathrm{l}=0.71069 \mathrm{~A})$ |
| Temperature | $293(2) \mathrm{K}$ |
| Scan-Type | w-2theta |
| Theta range for data collection | 2.78 to 20.81 deg. |
| Limiting indices | $0<=\mathrm{h}<=27,-19<=\mathrm{k}<=19,0<=1<=21$ |
| Reflections collected / unique | $4418 / 4418[\mathrm{R}(\mathrm{int})=0.0000]$ |

Completeness to theta $=20.81 \quad 99.2 \%$
Absorption correction
Empirical

Max. and min. transmission
0.79 and 0.52

## Structure Solution and Refinement

Refinement method Full-matrix least-squares on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$
Data / restraints / parameters 4418 / 0 / 516
Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{\wedge} 21.062$
Final R indices [ $1>2 \operatorname{sigma}(\mathrm{I})$ ]
$R 1=0.0899, w R 2=0.2017$
R indices (all data)
$R 1=0.1336, w R 2=0.2214$
Extinction coefficient $0.00066(15)$
Largest diff. peak and hole
1.833 and -0.369 e. $\mathrm{A}^{-3}$

Table 2. Atomic coordinates ( $\times 10^{4}$ ) and equivalent isotropic displacement parameters $\left(\AA^{2} \times 10^{3}\right)$ for $163 . U(e q)$ is defined as one third of the trace of the orthogonalized Uij tensor.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| x | $y$ | $z$ | $U(e q)$ |  |
| $\operatorname{Br} 1$ | $6154(1)$ | $3492(1)$ | $295(1)$ | $99(1)$ |
| Br2 | $7149(1)$ | $2743(1)$ | $778(1)$ | $102(1)$ |


| Br 3 | $6374(1)$ | $3137(1)$ | $2085(1)$ | $106(1)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Br 4 | $7054(1)$ | $2079(1)$ | $2576(1)$ | $121(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $6656(8)$ | $1545(8)$ | $4173(8)$ | $103(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $6942(7)$ | $1150(10)$ | $4004(8)$ | $116(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $6740(7)$ | $743(7)$ | $3749(8)$ | $101(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $6254(8)$ | $752(6)$ | $3665(6)$ | $95(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $5955(7)$ | $1148(7)$ | $3826(7)$ | $98(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $6189(8)$ | $1551(6)$ | $4070(6)$ | $96(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $5411(6)$ | $1120(7)$ | $3709(6)$ | $105(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(1)$ | $5308(4)$ | $1142(5)$ | $3054(5)$ | $81(3)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $5474(5)$ | $856(6)$ | $2703(7)$ | $74(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(2)$ | $5748(5)$ | $440(5)$ | $2803(5)$ | $84(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $6004(7)$ | $298(6)$ | $3384(7)$ | $103(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(3)$ | $5465(4)$ | $884(4)$ | $2064(5)$ | $70(3)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(4)$ | $5135(4)$ | $1196(4)$ | $1799(5)$ | $75(3)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $5799(6)$ | $141(7)$ | $2291(7)$ | $83(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $6007(4)$ | $-230(4)$ | $2255(4)$ | $91(3)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $4704(5)$ | $984(6)$ | $1507(6)$ | $83(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $4799(5)$ | $521(5)$ | $1246(6)$ | $74(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $5005(5)$ | $182(5)$ | $1746(6)$ | $82(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $5500(5)$ | $396(5)$ | $1806(6)$ | $71(4)$ |
| C |  |  |  |  |


| $\mathrm{C}(15)$ | $5207(5)$ | $497(5)$ | $762(6)$ | $79(4)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}(16)$ | $5680(5)$ | $405(6)$ | $1153(7)$ | $79(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(17)$ | $6111(6)$ | $754(5)$ | $1016(7)$ | $74(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(5)$ | $5562(4)$ | $1268(5)$ | $438(5)$ | $82(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(6)$ | $6039(4)$ | $1072(4)$ | $514(5)$ | $77(3)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(18)$ | $5208(6)$ | $890(5)$ | $294(6)$ | $80(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(19)$ | $5479(7)$ | $1751(5)$ | $304(7)$ | $86(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $5096(4)$ | $1867(3)$ | $108(4)$ | $83(3)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(20)$ | $5874(5)$ | $2073(5)$ | $407(6)$ | $65(3)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(21)$ | $5783(6)$ | $2530(6)$ | $314(6)$ | $67(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(22)$ | $6159(7)$ | $2829(6)$ | $426(7)$ | $88(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(23)$ | $6528(5)$ | $2546(5)$ | $580(6)$ | $73(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(7)$ | $6352(6)$ | $2065(6)$ | $567(6)$ | $108(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(24)$ | $6277(5)$ | $896(5)$ | $-10(7)$ | $67(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(8)$ | $6616(4)$ | $579(4)$ | $215(5)$ | $80(3)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(25)$ | $6548(6)$ | $485(6)$ | $813(7)$ | $81(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(3)$ | $6786(5)$ | $227(4)$ | $1122(5)$ | $114(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(26)$ | $6992(5)$ | $351(5)$ | $-148(6)$ | $82(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(27)$ | $6802(5)$ | $78(7)$ | $-687(7)$ | $85(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(28)$ | $6530(6)$ | $329(5)$ | $-1139(7)$ | $85(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(29)$ | $6460(6)$ | $884(7)$ | $-1069(7)$ | $105(5)$ |
| C$)$ |  |  |  |  |


| $\mathrm{N}(9)$ | $6170(5)$ | $1037(4)$ | $-532(6)$ | $86(3)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}(30)$ | $6872(7)$ | $-398(7)$ | $-765(9)$ | $111(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(31)$ | $6464(9)$ | $-365(10)$ | $-1715(9)$ | $127(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(32)$ | $6709(10)$ | $-617(8)$ | $-1282(13)$ | $147(9)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(33)$ | $6363(7)$ | $113(8)$ | $-1640(8)$ | $109(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(34)$ | $5250(6)$ | $1676(6)$ | $1768(6)$ | $78(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(4)$ | $4943(4)$ | $1949(4)$ | $1550(5)$ | $95(3)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(35)$ | $5693(5)$ | $1865(6)$ | $1976(6)$ | $69(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(10)$ | $6118(6)$ | $1702(6)$ | $2219(6)$ | $109(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(36)$ | $6422(5)$ | $2096(6)$ | $2279(6)$ | $80(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(37)$ | $6165(7)$ | $2494(5)$ | $2093(7)$ | $88(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(38)$ | $5742(5)$ | $2361(5)$ | $1898(5)$ | $54(3)$ |

Table 3. Bond lengths [ $\AA$ ] for 163. Estimated standard deviations in the least significant figures are given in parentheses.

| $\operatorname{Br} 1-\mathrm{C}(22)$ | $1.86(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $1.32(2)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\operatorname{Br} 2-\mathrm{C}(23)$ | $1.86(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $1.40(2)$ |
| $\operatorname{Br} 3-\mathrm{C}(37)$ | $1.88(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $1.38(3)$ |
| $\operatorname{Br} 4-\mathrm{C}(36)$ | $1.87(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $1.36(2)$ |


| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(5)$ | 1.42(2) | $\mathrm{C}(15)-\mathrm{C}(18)$ | 1.50(2) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ | 1.57(2) | $\mathrm{C}(15)-\mathrm{C}(16)$ | 1.59(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)$ | 1.40(2) | $\mathrm{C}(16)-\mathrm{C}(17)$ | 1.57(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(7)$ | 1.54(2) | $\mathrm{C}(17)-\mathrm{N}(6)$ | 1.42(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{N}(1)$ | 1.47(2) | $\mathrm{C}(17)-\mathrm{C}(25)$ | 1.50(2) |
| $\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{C}(8)$ | 1.20(2) | $\mathrm{N}(5)-\mathrm{C}(19)$ | 1.39(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{N}(2)$ | 1.40(2) | $\mathrm{N}(5)-\mathrm{N}(6)$ | 1.44(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{N}(3)$ | 1.40(2) | $\mathrm{N}(5)-\mathrm{C}(18)$ | 1.47(1) |
| $\mathrm{N}(2)-\mathrm{C}(10)$ | 1.40(2) | $\mathrm{N}(6)-\mathrm{C}(24)$ | 1.41(1) |
| $\mathrm{N}(2)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ | 1.51(2) | $\mathrm{C}(19)-\mathrm{O}(2)$ | 1.19(1) |
| $\mathrm{N}(3)-\mathrm{N}(4)$ | 1.39(2) | $\mathrm{C}(19)-\mathrm{C}(20)$ | 1.43(2) |
| $\mathrm{N}(3)-\mathrm{C}(14)$ | 1.47(2) | $\mathrm{C}(20)-\mathrm{C}(21)$ | 1.31(2) |
| $\mathrm{N}(4)-\mathrm{C}(34)$ | 1.37(2) | $\mathrm{C}(20)-\mathrm{N}(7)$ | 1.37(1) |
| $\mathrm{N}(4)-\mathrm{C}(11)$ | 1.48(2) | $\mathrm{C}(21)-\mathrm{C}(22)$ | 1.36(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{O}(1)$ | 1.18(2) | $\mathrm{C}(22)-\mathrm{C}(23)$ | 1.33(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{C}(14)$ | 1.52(2) | $\mathrm{C}(23)$ - N (7) | 1.42(1) |
| $\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{C}(12)$ | 1.43(2) | $\mathrm{C}(24)-\mathrm{N}(9)$ | 1.24(1) |
| $\mathrm{C}(12)-\mathrm{C}(13)$ | 1.56(2) | $\mathrm{C}(24)-\mathrm{N}(8)$ | 1.38(1) |
| $\mathrm{C}(12)-\mathrm{C}(15)$ | 1.55(2) | $\mathrm{N}(8)$-C(25) | 1.35(1) |
| $\mathrm{C}(13)-\mathrm{C}(14)$ | 1.51(2) | $\mathrm{N}(8)$-C(26) | 1.46(1) |
| $\mathrm{C}(14)-\mathrm{C}(16)$ | 1.52(2) | $\mathrm{C}(25)-\mathrm{O}(3)$ | 1.18(1) |


| $\mathrm{C}(26)-\mathrm{C}(27)$ | $1.50(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(31)-\mathrm{C}(32)$ | $1.36(3)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}(27)-\mathrm{C}(30)$ | $1.35(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(34)-\mathrm{O}(4)$ | $1.23(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(27)-\mathrm{C}(28)$ | $1.43(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(34)-\mathrm{C}(35)$ | $1.41(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(28)-\mathrm{C}(33)$ | $1.34(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(35)-\mathrm{N}(10)$ | $1.37(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(28)-\mathrm{C}(29)$ | $1.56(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(35)-\mathrm{C}(38)$ | $1.39(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(29)-\mathrm{N}(9)$ | $1.48(1)$ | $\mathrm{N}(10)-\mathrm{C}(36)$ | $1.38(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(30)-\mathrm{C}(32)$ | $1.37(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(36)-\mathrm{C}(37)$ | $1.38(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(31)-\mathrm{C}(33)$ | $1.37(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(37)-\mathrm{C}(38)$ | $1.30(2)$ |

Table 4. Bond Angles [ ${ }^{\circ}$ ] for 163. Estimated standard deviations in the least significant figures are given in parenthes

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(2) & 121.4(18) \\
\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(1) & 121.3(17) \\
\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(2) & 116.2(18) \\
\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(5) & 124.0(17) \\
\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(9) & 118.5(19) \\
\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(9) & 117.5(18) \\
\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(4) & 116.3(18) \\
\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(7) & 124.1(18)
\end{array}
$$

| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $119.6(17)$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $120.8(19)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $110.6(12)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $121.8(14)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{N}(2)$ | $130.9(15)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{N}(3)$ | $126.7(14)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(2)-\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{N}(3)$ | $102.3(12)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{N}(2)-\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $114.6(12)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{N}(2)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $127.0(13)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{N}(2)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $118.3(13)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(2)-\mathrm{C}(9)-\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $109.3(13)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(4)-\mathrm{N}(3)-\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $117.7(11)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(4)-\mathrm{N}(3)-\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $117.2(10)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{N}(3)-\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $109.4(11)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(34)-\mathrm{N}(4)-\mathrm{N}(3)$ | $118.3(11)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(34)-\mathrm{N}(4)-\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $123.6(12)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(3)-\mathrm{N}(4)-\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $117.8(11)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)-\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{N}(2)$ | $128.0(14)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)-\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $128.7(15)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(2)-\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $103.3(14)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(12)-\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{N}(4)$ | $112.5(12)$ |
| N |  |

```
C(11)-C(12)-C(13) 109.3(11)
C(11)-C(12)-C(15) 116.5(12)
C(13)-C(12)-C(15) 100.8(11)
C(14)-C(13)-C(12) 99.1(11)
N(3)-C(14)-C(13) 109.7(11)
N(3)-C(14)-C(10) 101.3(11)
C(13)-C(14)-C(10) 112.0(12)
N(3)-C(14)-C(16) 111.8(12)
C(13)-C(14)-C(16) 102.9(11)
C(10)-C(14)-C(16) 119.2(12)
C(18)-C(15)-C(12) 116.1(13)
C(18)-C(15)-C(16) 119.0(12)
C(12)-C(15)-C(16) 103.9(11)
C(14)-C(16)-C(17) 116.2(13)
C(14)-C(16)-C(15) 103.8(11)
C(17)-C(16)-C(15) 115.3(12)
N(6)-C(17)-C(25) 101.1(12)
N(6)-C(17)-C(16) 115.0(12)
C(25)-C(17)-C(16) 111.6(12)
C(19)-N(5)-N(6) 122.7(13)
C(19)-N(5)-C(18) 122.0(13)
```

```
N(6)-N(5)-C(18) 111.7(12)
C(24)-N(6)-C(17) 110.5(11)
C(24)-N(6)-N(5) 117.9(10)
C(17)-N(6)-N(5) 116.8(11)
N(5)-C(18)-C(15) 111.8(11)
O(2)-C(19)-N(5) 119.0(16)
O(2)-C(19)-C(20) 124.8(13)
N(5)-C(19)-C(20) 116.3(16)
C(21)-C(20)-N(7) 104.1(14)
C(21)-C(20)-C(19) 115.7(14)
N(7)-C(20)-C(19) 140.2(15)
C(20)-C(21)-C(22) 114.6(14)
C(23)-C(22)-C(21) 106.0(14)
C(23)-C(22)-Br(01) 128.9(15)
C(21)-C(22)-Br(01) 124.8(14)
C(22)-C(23)-N(7) 106.6(13)
C(22)-C(23)-Br(02) 126.7(13)
N(7)-C(23)-Br(02) 126.7(12)
C(20)-N(7)-C(23) 108.7(13)
N(9)-C(24)-N(8) 133.6(13)
N(9)-C(24)-N(6) 121.9(13)
```

| $\mathrm{N}(8)-\mathrm{C}(24)-\mathrm{N}(6)$ | $104.4(11)$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}(25)-\mathrm{N}(8)-\mathrm{C}(24)$ | $112.1(12)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(25)-\mathrm{N}(8)-\mathrm{C}(26)$ | $123.1(12)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(24)-\mathrm{N}(8)-\mathrm{C}(26)$ | $124.8(11)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(3)-\mathrm{C}(25)-\mathrm{N}(8)$ | $126.5(14)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(3)-\mathrm{C}(25)-\mathrm{C}(17)$ | $125.7(14)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(8)-\mathrm{C}(25)-\mathrm{C}(17)$ | $107.8(13)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(8)-\mathrm{C}(26)-\mathrm{C}(27)$ | $113.4(12)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(30)-\mathrm{C}(27)-\mathrm{C}(28)$ | $117.9(16)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(30)-\mathrm{C}(27)-\mathrm{C}(26)$ | $122.9(16)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(28)-\mathrm{C}(27)-\mathrm{C}(26)$ | $119.2(15)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(33)-\mathrm{C}(28)-\mathrm{C}(27)$ | $122.4(16)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(33)-\mathrm{C}(28)-\mathrm{C}(29)$ | $118.7(17)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(27)-\mathrm{C}(28)-\mathrm{C}(29)$ | $118.7(15)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(9)-\mathrm{C}(29)-\mathrm{C}(28)$ | $115.2(13)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(24)-\mathrm{N}(9)-\mathrm{C}(29)$ | $120.7(13)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(27)-\mathrm{C}(30)-\mathrm{C}(32)$ | $120(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(33)-\mathrm{C}(31)-\mathrm{C}(32)$ | $121.0(19)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(31)-\mathrm{C}(32)-\mathrm{C}(30)$ | $121(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(28)-\mathrm{C}(33)-\mathrm{C}(31)$ | $118(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(4)-\mathrm{C}(34)-\mathrm{N}(4)$ | $117.0(15)$ |
| C |  |

```
O(4)-C(34)-C(35) 119.9(15)
N(4)-C(34)-C(35) 123.1(13)
N(10)-C(35)-C(38) 106.7(13)
N(10)-C(35)-C(34) 139.0(15)
C(38)-C(35)-C(34) 114.3(14)
C(35)-N(10)-C(36) 107.6(14)
C(37)-C(36)-N(10) 106.7(13)
C(37)-C(36)-Br(04) 127.6(13)
N(10)-C(36)-Br(04) 125.7(13)
C(38)-C(37)-C(36) 109.6(13)
C(38)-C(37)-Br(03) 123.2(13)
C(36)-C(37)-Br(03) 127.2(15)
C(37)-C(38)-C(35) 109.2(12)
```

Table 5. Anisotropic displacement parameters $\left(\AA^{2} \times 10^{3}\right)$ for 163. The anisotropic displacement factor exponent takes the form: $-\mathbf{- 2} \mathbf{p i}^{\mathbf{2}}\left[\mathbf{h}^{\wedge} \mathbf{a}^{\boldsymbol{* 2}^{\mathbf{2}}}\right.$ $\mathrm{U} 11+\ldots+2 \mathrm{hka}$ * $\mathrm{b}^{*} \mathrm{U} 12$ ]

|  | U 11 | U 22 | U 33 | U 23 | U 13 | U 12 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Br 1 | $102(1)$ | $76(1)$ | $120(1)$ | $10(1)$ | $20(1)$ | $3(1)$ |
| Br 2 | $79(1)$ | $103(1)$ | $124(1)$ | $-15(1)$ | $8(1)$ | $-3(1)$ |
| Br 3 | $130(2)$ | $83(1)$ | $105(1)$ | $-7(1)$ | $15(1)$ | $-23(1)$ |
| Br 4 | $90(1)$ | $136(2)$ | $137(2)$ | $8(1)$ | $-19(1)$ | $-24(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $95(15)$ | $109(15)$ | $104(12)$ | $10(10)$ | $-29(11)$ | $-17(13)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $76(13)$ | $160(20)$ | $111(13)$ | $-1(13)$ | $-27(10)$ | $-3(15)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $75(13)$ | $110(15)$ | $118(13)$ | $11(11)$ | $-27(10)$ | $-9(11)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $134(17)$ | $83(12)$ | $69(9)$ | $11(8)$ | $-15(10)$ | $-19(12)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $125(16)$ | $103(14)$ | $65(9)$ | $10(9)$ | $-4(9)$ | $6(13)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $120(17)$ | $98(13)$ | $71(9)$ | $-6(9)$ | $-17(9)$ | $-15(12)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $85(13)$ | $160(18)$ | $71(10)$ | $-7(10)$ | $13(8)$ | $0(11)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(1)$ | $57(8)$ | $109(10)$ | $77(8)$ | $-5(7)$ | $6(6)$ | $15(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $62(9)$ | $71(11)$ | $90(12)$ | $8(9)$ | $7(8)$ | $16(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(2)$ | $106(10)$ | $86(9)$ | $60(7)$ | $2(7)$ | $-3(6)$ | $-19(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $128(15)$ | $87(12)$ | $92(11)$ | $6(9)$ | $-8(10)$ | $-8(11)$ |


| $\mathrm{N}(3)$ | $72(8)$ | $66(8)$ | $71(8)$ | $5(6)$ | $-11(6)$ | $1(6)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{N}(4)$ | $73(8)$ | $67(9)$ | $85(7)$ | $-5(6)$ | $-16(6)$ | $0(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $71(10)$ | $91(13)$ | $87(11)$ | $17(10)$ | $5(8)$ | $-8(9)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $101(8)$ | $73(7)$ | $99(7)$ | $8(6)$ | $2(6)$ | $17(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $62(9)$ | $104(13)$ | $82(9)$ | $10(9)$ | $-8(7)$ | $-10(9)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $74(10)$ | $65(10)$ | $84(9)$ | $-21(8)$ | $-4(8)$ | $-1(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $86(11)$ | $83(11)$ | $78(9)$ | $-11(8)$ | $5(8)$ | $-19(9)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $77(10)$ | $73(10)$ | $63(8)$ | $2(7)$ | $-1(7)$ | $2(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(15)$ | $83(11)$ | $79(10)$ | $76(9)$ | $-4(8)$ | $0(8)$ | $-11(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(16)$ | $65(10)$ | $68(11)$ | $105(11)$ | $2(8)$ | $-5(8)$ | $8(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(17)$ | $80(11)$ | $59(9)$ | $82(9)$ | $9(8)$ | $-2(8)$ | $-4(9)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(5)$ | $62(8)$ | $95(11)$ | $90(8)$ | $-6(7)$ | $-8(6)$ | $-4(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(6)$ | $76(9)$ | $81(9)$ | $74(7)$ | $-6(7)$ | $-12(6)$ | $5(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(18)$ | $89(11)$ | $67(10)$ | $83(9)$ | $6(8)$ | $-19(8)$ | $5(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(19)$ | $121(16)$ | $44(10)$ | $92(10)$ | $8(7)$ | $-9(10)$ | $20(11)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $84(7)$ | $71(7)$ | $95(7)$ | $7(5)$ | $-21(6)$ | $15(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(20)$ | $68(11)$ | $52(10)$ | $76(8)$ | $-7(7)$ | $-10(7)$ | $10(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(21)$ | $36(9)$ | $78(13)$ | $87(10)$ | $4(8)$ | $-14(7)$ | $14(9)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(22)$ | $97(13)$ | $67(10)$ | $99(10)$ | $15(8)$ | $23(9)$ | $27(11)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(23)$ | $78(11)$ | $60(10)$ | $81(9)$ | $1(7)$ | $-3(7)$ | $-7(9)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(7)$ | $116(13)$ | $108(13)$ | $100(9)$ | $3(8)$ | $-12(8)$ | $26(10)$ |


| $\mathrm{C}(24)$ | $64(9)$ | $62(9)$ | $76(10)$ | $10(8)$ | $3(8)$ | $9(7)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{N}(8)$ | $91(9)$ | $69(8)$ | $79(9)$ | $6(6)$ | $5(7)$ | $17(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(25)$ | $75(11)$ | $92(12)$ | $75(11)$ | $0(9)$ | $-4(8)$ | $15(9)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(3)$ | $117(10)$ | $116(9)$ | $109(8)$ | $32(7)$ | $-6(7)$ | $39(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(26)$ | $83(11)$ | $82(10)$ | $80(9)$ | $10(8)$ | $14(8)$ | $10(9)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(27)$ | $74(11)$ | $99(14)$ | $83(10)$ | $7(10)$ | $7(8)$ | $0(9)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(28)$ | $96(12)$ | $62(10)$ | $96(11)$ | $-6(9)$ | $16(9)$ | $-3(9)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(29)$ | $90(12)$ | $144(17)$ | $82(10)$ | $18(10)$ | $10(9)$ | $1(11)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(9)$ | $84(9)$ | $84(9)$ | $91(9)$ | $6(7)$ | $5(7)$ | $10(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(30)$ | $116(15)$ | $66(12)$ | $150(17)$ | $-15(11)$ | $5(12)$ | $18(10)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(31)$ | $170(20)$ | $120(20)$ | $98(14)$ | $-10(13)$ | $-11(13)$ | $-58(16)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(32)$ | $190(20)$ | $88(16)$ | $170(20)$ | $-54(17)$ | $33(19)$ | $-44(16)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(33)$ | $122(15)$ | $102(16)$ | $104(13)$ | $-19(11)$ | $7(11)$ | $-41(12)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(34)$ | $84(12)$ | $71(12)$ | $80(9)$ | $7(8)$ | $-4(8)$ | $29(10)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(4)$ | $88(8)$ | $77(7)$ | $121(8)$ | $0(6)$ | $-19(6)$ | $10(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(35)$ | $57(10)$ | $82(12)$ | $69(8)$ | $-12(7)$ | $-6(7)$ | $-7(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(10)$ | $108(12)$ | $118(12)$ | $100(9)$ | $-24(8)$ | $0(9)$ | $-14(11)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(36)$ | $69(10)$ | $90(12)$ | $81(9)$ | $-2(8)$ | $-17(7)$ | $-22(10)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(37)$ | $117(15)$ | $67(11)$ | $80(9)$ | $1(8)$ | $15(9)$ | $2(11)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(38)$ | $55(9)$ | $54(10)$ | $55(7)$ | $-5(6)$ | $-14(6)$ | $-5(7)$ |

Table 6. Hydrogen coordinates ( $x \mathbf{1 0}^{4}$ ) and isotropic displacement parameters ( $A^{\mathbf{2}} \times 10^{3}$ ) for 163.

|  | x | y | z | (eq) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| H(1) | 6800 | 1808 | 4360 | 123 |
| $H(2)$ | 7273 | 1162 | 4065 | 140 |
| $\mathrm{H}(3)$ | 6925 | 477 | 3642 | 122 |
| $\mathrm{H}(6)$ | 6012 | 1826 | 4161 | 115 |
| $\mathrm{H}(7 \mathrm{~A})$ | 5285 | 821 | 3875 | 126 |
| $\mathrm{H}(7 \mathrm{~B})$ | 5251 | 1385 | 3914 | 126 |
| $\mathrm{H}(9 \mathrm{~A})$ | 6243 | 53 | 3297 | 123 |
| $\mathrm{H}(9 \mathrm{~B})$ | 5774 | 166 | 3671 | 123 |
| $\mathrm{H}(11 \mathrm{~A})$ | 4450 | 953 | 1807 | 99 |
| $\mathrm{H}(11 \mathrm{~B})$ | 4591 | 1199 | 1190 | 99 |
| $\mathrm{H}(12)$ | 4501 | 386 | 1079 | 89 |
| $\mathrm{H}(13 \mathrm{~A})$ | 4824 | 203 | 2122 | 99 |
| $\mathrm{H}(13 \mathrm{~B})$ | 5016 | -151 | 1611 | 99 |
| $\mathrm{H}(15)$ | 5151 | 199 | 536 | 95 |
| $\mathrm{H}(18 \mathrm{~A})$ | 5282 | 754 | -102 | 96 |
| $\mathrm{H}(18 \mathrm{~B})$ | 4889 | 1033 | 271 | 96 |


| $\mathrm{H}(7)$ | 6518 | 1811 | 647 | 129 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{H}(26 \mathrm{~A})$ | 7172 | 131 | 110 | 98 |
| $\mathrm{H}(26 \mathrm{~B})$ | 7213 | 597 | -289 | 98 |
| $\mathrm{H}(29 \mathrm{~A})$ | 6774 | 1034 | -1042 | 127 |
| $\mathrm{H}(29 \mathrm{~B})$ | 6305 | 1005 | -1434 | 127 |
| $\mathrm{H}(30)$ | 7031 | -576 | -469 | 133 |
| $\mathrm{H}(31)$ | 6364 | -520 | -2068 | 153 |
| $\mathrm{H}(32)$ | 6765 | -943 | -1339 | 177 |
| $\mathrm{H}(33)$ | 6185 | 282 | -1927 | 131 |
| $\mathrm{H}(10)$ | 6184 | 1410 | 2316 | 131 |
| $\mathrm{H}(161)$ | 5790 | 70 | 1100 | 30 |
| $\mathrm{H}(17)$ | 6270 | 980 | 1290 | 90 |
| $\mathrm{H}(21)$ | 5590 | 2611 | 257 | 0 |
| $\mathrm{H}(38)$ | 5513 | 2452 | 1654 | 60 |

## CHAPTER FIVE CHLORINATION STUDY OF SYMMETRIC BISALKYLIDENE AND FUTURE WORK

### 5.1 The Synthesis of Symmetric Bisalkylidene 171.

As describes in chapter four, our efforts to construct the stereochemistry of palau'amine $\mathbf{1 1}$ had met a huge resistance. At the same time the stereochemistry revisions appeared in the literature. The most convincing way to prove the correct stereochemistry is by synthetically constructing each version. As the first step towards this goal, we decided to test feasibility of our key idea, the chlorination induced cascade reaction, on the readily available starting material.

Direct generation of symmetric bisalkylidene $\mathbf{1 7 1}$ from double reduced meso dimer 170 via double elimination seemed viable (Scheme 5.1). Compound 171 was a good candidate to test the chlorination reaction. The results of the chlorination reaction performed on 171 would allow us to gain some insights about the stereochemical outcomes.

Scheme 5.1


As was mentioned in chapter 4 (section 4.4), when $\mathrm{MgI}_{2}$ was used as the additive for the $\mathrm{Rh}(\mathrm{I})$ catalyzed hydrosilylation methodology we developed, the double reduced dimers $\mathbf{1 7 0}$ were formed as side products. Following this line of logic, under the same reaction conditions, the inconsequential diastereoisomeric mixture of $\mathbf{1 7 0}$ was isolated in good yield by using two equivalents of $\mathrm{HSiMe}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ in the reaction (Scheme 5.2).

## Scheme 5.2



Conditions: 160 (5 mol\%), davephose 161 (5 mol\%), $\mathrm{Mgl}_{2}$ ( 0.5 eq ), $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{PF}_{6}$ (2 eq), $\mathrm{HSiMe}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}(2.1 \mathrm{eq}$ ), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 15 \mathrm{~h}, 83 \%$

One thing worthy of mentioning is that the reaction did not require a stoichiometric amount of $\mathrm{MgI}_{2}$ to achieve a high turnover of catalyst. This observation challenged the original hypothesis that $\mathrm{MgI}_{2}$ acted as a Lewis acid to neutralize the basic sites of the starting material or product to prevent the $\mathrm{Rh}(\mathrm{I})$ complex 160 from being poisoned. So could it be a counter-ion effect? It was possible that a Rh-I species was generated from a transmetallation step between the catalyst and $\mathrm{MgI}_{2}$, which was actually the true catalyst. This hypothesis was not hard to test since the corresponding Rh-I complex 176 was known ${ }^{2}$. It was synthesized according to the literature (Scheme 5.3).

## Scheme 5.3



Conditions: a). $\mathrm{NaH}(4 \mathrm{eq}), \mathrm{EtOH}, \mathrm{rt}, 30 \mathrm{~min} ; \mathrm{b}) .145$ (2.2 eq), rt, $24 \mathrm{~h},(71 \%)$.
With the complex 176 in hand, the hypothesis was quickly tested. Two reactions were carried side by side under identical reaction conditions, except that one reaction had $\mathrm{Rh}-\mathrm{Cl} 160$ as the catalyst, while the other had Rh-I $\mathbf{1 7 6}$ instead (Scheme 5.4). As the one with Rh-I 176 went to completion, the one with $\mathrm{Rh}-\mathrm{Cl}$ 130 had no reaction. These experiments strongly support the counterion effect hypothesis.

Scheme 5.4


### 5.2 Double Elimination

With the double reduction problem solved, the next transformation we needed to achieve was the double elimination to cleave the $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{N}$ bond and form the exocyclic double bond. We still planned on using the base induced fragmentation methodology ${ }^{4}$; however in this case we would generate an intermediate that has four negative charges. The potential instability of this intermediate was our major concern initially.

While the KHMDS treatment of $\mathbf{1 7 0}$ did afford symmetric bisalkylidene 171, the reaction was very demanding in terms of technique and also limited by the reaction scale. The maximum reaction scale was 10 mg , otherwise only decomposition was observed. In order to increase the efficacy of the reaction, Boron lewis acids were premixed with $\mathbf{1 7 0}$ before the addition of the base to facilitate the deprotonation and the following fragmentation.

Dicyclohexyllboron triflate ${ }^{5}$ was the optimal lewis acid. Compound 171 could be isolated in $50 \%$ yield, when the reaction was carefully executed as follows: the THF solution of $\mathbf{1 7 0}$ was precooled to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. To it was added a THF solution of dicyclohexylboron triflate. The mixture was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for another 10 minutes before KHMDS was added rapidly in one portion. The cooling bath was immediately taken off after the addition and the reaction was allowed to warm up to rt. Acetic acid was used to quench the reaction. After a routine work up, the solution was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$. The reaction can be scaled up to 60 mg without diminishing the yield.

## Scheme 5.5



Conditions: see the text.

| entry | scale | KHMDS | $\mathrm{Cy}_{2} \mathrm{BOTf}$ | Yield |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 60 mg | 4 | 0 | $\mathbf{1 7 1 : 1 8 . 6 \%}$ |
| 2 | 60 mg | 4.8 | 3 | $\mathbf{1 7 1 : 5 3 \%}$ |
|  |  |  |  | $\mathbf{1 7 7}: 27 \%$ |




The compound 171 can be purified by crystallization from acetonitrile. However, a single crystal that was suitable for X-ray crystallography was not obtained even after extensive effort. The geometry of the double bond is tentatively assigned as $Z$ based on the literature precedence ${ }^{6}$.

### 5.3 Chlorination Reaction Study

Compound 171 was a suitable substrate to test the chlorination idea. Quite discouragingly, when the THF solution of $\mathbf{1 7 1}$ was treated with $t$ - BuOCl , many products were formed. Since this was the reaction has the most significance in the whole study, much effort had been invested in isolation and purification of the products. Four major products were isolated eventually. They formed two isomeric pairs: 178/179 and 180/181. Fortunately, the central cyclopetane ring was formed in all four products, presumably through the intermediate $\mathbf{1 8 2}$. The formation of diastereoisomeric pair $\mathbf{1 8 0} / \mathbf{1 8 1}$ was possible due to tautomerization of the iminium ion 182. The unusual formation of the $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{N}$ bond in pair 178/179 could be due to the addition of adjacent guanidine to iminium ion at its N -terminal in intermediate $\mathbf{1 8 2}$ due to the space proximity.

Scheme 5.6


Conditions: $t$ - $\mathrm{BuOCl}\left(1.05 \mathrm{eq}\right.$ ), THF, $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 0.5 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{rt}, 3 \mathrm{~h}, \mathbf{1 7 8 / 1 7 9}$ (13\%),180/182(20\%)
The structures of compounds $\mathbf{1 7 8} \mathbf{- 1 8 1}$ were established by NMR analysis.
Take compound $\mathbf{1 7 8}$ for example; there were one dd at 7.8 ppm and one triplet at 7.5 ppm which readily exchange with $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NIMR spectrum. They were identified as the protons of the two amides. Started form this information, combined COSY data (Figure 5.1), the connectivity of protoned carbons were established. The structure of the molecule was further established by HMBC data.

The N-N bond formation was indirectly supported by the fact that all the protons were carbon bounded based on the HMQC , except the two amide protons.

The relative stereochemistry of H 18 and H 12 should be cis based on the fact compound 178 was derived from meso dimer 151. The coupling constant between H17 and H18 is 3.9 Hz , which supports a cis stereochemistry. H 10 is correlated to H12 and H18 in the NOSEY, indicating they are on the same face of the diazabicyclo[3.3.0]octane ring. The small coupling constant between H11 and $\mathrm{H} 10(J<1 \mathrm{~Hz})$ indicates a trans relationships ${ }^{7}$. The stereochemistry of C16 was assigned as shown in Figure 5.1 to minimize the strain of the molecule. The structures of Compound $\mathbf{1 7 9} \mathbf{- 1 8 1}$ were assigned accordingly. The coupling constants of H 17 and H 18 in $\mathbf{1 8 0} / \mathbf{1 8 1}$ are 12.8 and 12.1 Hz , so the relative stereochemistry is assigned as trans.

## Figure 5.1



substructure of 178
$=\cos Y$
$\curvearrowright \mathrm{HMBC}$

Next, we were curious to see if metal ions had effects on this fascinating reaction. $\mathrm{ZnCl}_{2}$ caused the severe decomposition of the starting material, while other metal salts, such as, LiCl and $\mathrm{CaCl}_{2}$ did not have any effect on the reaction.

Magnesium salts had been proven once more to be special for our series of compounds. When the starting material was mixed with $\mathrm{MgCl}_{2}$ before the addition of $t-\mathrm{BuOCl}$, the diastereisomer pair $\mathbf{1 7 8} / \mathbf{1 7 9}$ was formed in better yield and the formation of other pair is greatly diminished. However the reaction can not go to completion. Then we switched to $\mathrm{MgBr}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ complex, which has better solubility than $\mathrm{MgCl}_{2}$. In this case, the $\mathbf{1 8 3} / \mathbf{1 8 4}$ was isolated in $70 \%$ yield. Initially, compounds $\mathbf{1 8 3} / \mathbf{1 8 4}$ was thought to be the same compounds $\mathbf{1 7 8 / 1 7 9}$ based on the TLC and NMR analysis. However, the mass data showed that instead of a chlorine atom, it was a bromine atom that was incorporated into the molecules $183 / \mathbf{1 8 4}$. What most likely happened was that an electrophilic bromine source was generated prior to the cyclization reaction. This discovery enables us to have the potential of generating bromo-palau'amine. Efforts on obtaining crystallography information of compounds $\mathbf{1 7 8} / \mathbf{1 7 9}, \mathbf{1 8 3} / \mathbf{1 8 4}$ and their derivatives are still on going.

Even though the amide failed to add to the iminium ion $\mathbf{1 8 2}$ to form the bicyclo[3,3,0]-azaoctane ring system, it can be potentially achieved by other transformations through these products from the chlorination reaction. At this
point, the study of meso series has proven our central tenet to be valid and the desired oxidative spiroannulation ${ }^{8}$ was demonstrated.

## Scheme 5.7



### 5.4 Future Study

The benzodiazepine protecting group we chose for the guanidine motif worked very well for our purposes; however no deprotection method has been invented even after our extensive efforts. This has become our major concern for the synthetic pathway we are currently pursuing.

I would like to propose an alternative pathway to synthesize the bisalkylidene construct, which has the advantage of not having to use protecting groups or using easy removal protecting groups.

Acylation of the commercially available $\delta$-valerolactam 187 with compound 145 should provide compound 188. Traditional selenium chemistry ${ }^{9}$ or other methodology ${ }^{10}$ will be employed to install the unsaturation. Our oxidative dimerization will be employed to form the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond at the $\gamma$ position. Analogous to our present pathway, the meso 192 and $C_{2} 190$ diastereoisomers are expected from the reaction and thus give us opportunities to explore the synthesis of both proposed structures of palau'amine.

## Scheme 5.8




Take meso dimer 192 for example and the same chemisty can be also
applied to the $C_{2}$ dimer 191. The next transformation is converting compound 192 to 193 . There are potentially two ways. One is to oxidize the double bond to the epoxide ${ }^{11} 194$ followed by an acid promoted rearrangement to obtain 193. If the acid step fails, we could try another approach. Enamide 192 can be reduced using our $\mathrm{Rh}(\mathrm{I}) \mathrm{NHC}$ complexes, the $\alpha$-hydroxy functionality can be installed by either Davis oxaziridine chemisty ${ }^{12}$ or MoOPH reagent ${ }^{13}$. An oxidation can follow to afford the compound 193.

## Scheme 5.9



Pathway A:


Pathway B:



Next, compound 193 can be condensed with guanidine to afford bisalkylidene $198^{14}$. At this point, solubility could be a big issue because the bisguanidine moieties. Since we believe our approach is biosynthetically relevant, the chlorination reaction can be executed in conditions that mimic nature. For example, using $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ as the solvent to solubilize intermediated $\mathbf{1 9 8}$ or using different salt forms of 198. Otherwise the protected guanidine will be employed for this condensation. If this synthetic sequence is successfully achieved in the lab, the bisalkylidene 198-200 will be synthesized in 9-10 steps. Depending on the chlorination reaction results, the palau'amine family of alkaloids can be potentially synthesized in under 20 steps.

## Scheme 5.10




### 5.5 Experimental Section

### 5.5.1 Materials and Methods

Unless stated otherwise, reactions were performed under an argon atmosphere in flame-dried glassware. Tetrahydrofuran (THF), dichloromethane $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$, diethyl ether $\left(\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$, toluene $\left(\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{8}\right)$, benzene $\left(\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6}\right)$ and acetonitrile $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right)$ were passed through Glass Contour solvent drying systems prior to use. Fine chemical reagents were obtained from commercial sources and used without further purification. Column chromatography was performed on E. Merck silica gel 60 (240-400 mesh). Thin layer chromatography and preparative layer chromatography utilized pre-coated plates from E. Merck (silica gel 60 PF254, 0.25 mm or 0.5 mm ). Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR) spectra were recorded on either a Varian Inova-600, Inova-400 or Mercury-300 magnetic resonance spectrometer. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR chemical shifts are given in parts per million ( $\delta$ ) relative to a residual solvent signal. Infrared spectra were recorded on a Perkin-Elmer FTIR spectrum 1000 using samples prepared as thin films between salt plates. Electrospray-ionization mass spectra (LRMS) were measured on a Shimadzu LCMS-2010 single quadrupole.

### 5.5.2 Preparative Procedures



Doubly Reduced meso-dimer (170). The THF ( 3 mL ) solution of dimer $\mathbf{1 5 1}$ ( $460 \mathrm{mg}, 0.364 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{MgI}_{2}(50 \mathrm{mg}, 0.18 \mathrm{mmol})$, and $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{PF}_{6}(120 \mathrm{mg}, 0.74$ mmol ) was stirred at rt for 15 minutes before the solvent was removed in vacuo. The resultant solid was taken up with the $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2.45 \mathrm{~mL})$ stock solution of $\operatorname{Rh}(\mathrm{I})(5.75 \mathrm{mg}, 5 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, davephose ( $6.5 \mathrm{mg}, 5.5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) and $\mathrm{HSiMe}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}(170$ $\mu \mathrm{L}, 1.10 \mathrm{mmol})$. The reaction mixture was heated at $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1.5 days. The reaction mixture was taken up in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ and washed with sat. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$, water, brine and dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. After the solvent removal in vacuo the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (EtOAc: $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}=1: 9$ to $1: 4$ ) to afford $\mathbf{1 6 2}$ as white film ( $23 \mathrm{mg}, 4.5 \%$ ), $\mathbf{1 7 0}$ (diastereoisomer 1) ( $345 \mathrm{mg}, 66 \%$ ) and $\mathbf{1 7 0}$ (diastereoisomer 2) ( $85 \mathrm{mg}, 16 \%$ ).

170 (diastereoisomer 1): white solid; $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.45\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}: \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}=2: 8\right)$; IR (film, $\left.\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right): 3422,2950,1753,1704,1651,1403,1248,1067,836,740.610 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right): \delta=7.31-7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 6.77(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.67(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=10.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 5.48 (d, 2H, $J=10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.92(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.78(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=14.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.58(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}$ $=14.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.40(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{dd}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=4.9,11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.56(\mathrm{t}, 4 \mathrm{H}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $2.49(\mathrm{dd}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=11.2,12.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.21(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.59(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.29(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.87(\mathrm{~m}$,
$4 \mathrm{H}), 0.00(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=169.56,164.16,145.60$, 140.39, 133.37, 129.61, 128.90, 128.75, 117.66, 111.35, 99.77, 75.44, 66.45, $56.47,49.56,43.61,43.43,35.05,30.50,18.23,-1.07 . \mathrm{MS}$ (positive electrospray) calc'd for $\left(\mathrm{C}_{50} \mathrm{H}_{60} \mathrm{Br}_{4} \mathrm{~N}_{10} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Si}_{2}+\mathrm{H}\right)^{+}: 1273.09$, found 1273.1. 170 (diastereoisomer 2): A solution of meso $151(460 \mathrm{mg}, 0.364 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{MgI}_{2}$ ( 50 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.18 \mathrm{mmol})$, and $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{PF}_{6}(120 \mathrm{mg}, 0.74 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred at rt for 15 minutes and then the solvent was removed in vacuo. The residue was suspended in a stock solution of $\mathrm{Rh}(\mathrm{I})$ catalyst $160(5.75 \mathrm{mg}, 5 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, 2-dicyclohexylphosphino-2'-(N,N-dimethylamino)biphenyl ( $6.5 \mathrm{mg}, 5.5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) $\mathbf{1 6 1}$ and $\mathrm{HSiMe}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}(170 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.10 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2.45 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was heated at $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 36 h and then diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, washed with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$, water and brine. The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (gradient from 1:9 $\rightarrow$ 1:4 $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ) to afford $\mathbf{1 6 2}$ as white film ( 23 mg , $4.5 \%)$, $\mathbf{1 7 0}$ diastereoisomer $1(395 \mathrm{mg}, 66 \%)$ followed by $\mathbf{1 7 0}$ diastereoisomer 2 ( $85 \mathrm{mg}, 16 \%$ ).

170 (diastereoisomer 1): white solid; $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.45\left(1: 4 \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR (film): $3422,2950,1753,1704,1651,1403,1248,1067,836,740.610 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right): \delta 7.31-7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 6.77(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.67(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=10.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $5.48(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.92(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.78(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=14.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.58(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $J=14.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.40(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{dd}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=4.9,11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.56(\mathrm{t}, 4 \mathrm{H}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz})$,
$2.49(\mathrm{dd}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=11.2,12.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.21(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.59(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.29(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.87(\mathrm{~m}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 0.00(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 169.6,164.2,145.6,140.4$, 133.4, 129.6, 128.9, 128.8, 117.7, 111.4, 99.8, 75.4, 66.5, 56.5, 49.6, 43.6, 43.4, 35.1, 30.5, 18.2, -1.1. MS (positive electrospray) calc'd for $(\mathrm{C} 50 \mathrm{H} 60 \mathrm{Br} 4 \mathrm{~N} 10 \mathrm{O} 6 \mathrm{Si} 2+\mathrm{H})^{+}: 1273.09$, found 1273.1. Crystals suitable for X-ray diffraction were grown from CH 3 CN (slow evaporation).

170 (diastereoisomer 2): brown foam; $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}: \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}=2: 8\right)$; IR (film, $\left.\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right): 2952,1754,1693,1403,1299,1248,1155,1092,941 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right): \delta=7.28-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 6.77(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.76(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.55-5.67(\mathrm{~m}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 4.57-5.00(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 4.40(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.07(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.9,11.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$ $3.52(\mathrm{dd}, 4 \mathrm{H}, J=8.4,16.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.15(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.9,13.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.32(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $11.7,12.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.24(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.00(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.76(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.10(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.85(\mathrm{~m}$, $4 \mathrm{H}),-0.01(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}),-0.04(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=170.33,169.60$, $163.67,146.93,145.32,140.50,140.08,133.64,133.59,129.53,129.46,128.79$, $128.69,128.61,128.53,125.74,125.67,117.41,117.38,111.23,110.87,99.69$, $99.58,75.56,75.31,60.61,56.48,56.31,49.58,49.39,43.87,43.67,43.52,43.05$, $32.95,32.68,30.78,26.95,21.28,18.144,17.98,14.44,-1.06,-1.19$. MS (positive electrospray) calc'd for $(\mathrm{C} 50 \mathrm{H} 60 \mathrm{Br} 4 \mathrm{~N} 10 \mathrm{O} 6 \mathrm{Si} 2+\mathrm{H})^{+}: 1273.09$, found 1272.8 .




Bisalklydiene 171: A solution of $\mathrm{Cy}_{2} \mathrm{BOTf}(47 \mathrm{mg}, 0.144 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 0.48 $\mathrm{mL})$ was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and added rapidly to a solution of $\mathbf{1 7 0}(60 \mathrm{mg}, 0.047$ mmol) in THF $(1.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. KHMDS $(0.5 \mathrm{M}$ in toluene, $470 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ was then added and the cooling bath immediately removed. The red solution was warmed to rt and quenched with $20 \mu \mathrm{~L} \mathrm{AcOH}$. The reaction was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ and washed with saturated NaHCO , water and brine. The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and solvent was removed in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (1:49 $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ) to afford $\mathbf{1 7 1}$ as light yellow solid ( $32 \mathrm{mg}, 53 \%$ ) along with mono alkylidene 177 ( $16 \mathrm{mg}, 27 \%$ ). Analytically pure $\mathbf{1 7 7}$ was obtained as a white powder following trituration with $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$.

171: $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.5$ (1:19 $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ); IR (film): $1668,1606,1425,1317,1245$, 1091, $836 \mathrm{~cm}-1 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz, DMSO-d6): $\delta 8.30$ (bs, 2H), 8.01 (bs, 2H), $7.31-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 6.76(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.71(\mathrm{~d}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=10.5), 5.64(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=10.5)$, $5.56(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.87(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.45(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.41(\mathrm{t}, 6 \mathrm{H}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.07$ (m, 4H), $0.71(\mathrm{t}, 4 \mathrm{H}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}),-0.13(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}) ; 13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR (125MHz, DMSOd6): $\delta 167.0,159.4,157.5,142.1,138.8,135.1,128.7,128.6,128.3,128.2,117.1$, $114.8,110.1,98.8,94.3,74.3,65.1,43.3,42.5,41.8,40.0,17.0,-1.5 ; \mathrm{MS}$ (positive electrospray) calc'd for (C50H60Br4N10O6Si2+H) ${ }^{+}$: 1273.09, found 1272.8.

177: off-white solid; $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.75$ (1:19 $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ); IR (film): 3400,2952 , 1644, 1418, 1247, 1068, $835 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz, DMSO-d6): $\delta 7.33$ (m, $8 \mathrm{H}), 6.72(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.67(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.69(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.60(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.47(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 4.69(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 4.34(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.6,4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.52(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$, $3.31(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.76(\mathrm{ddd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=4.1,8.9,13.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.44(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.27(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.90(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.28(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.83(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}),-0.03(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}),-0.06(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR (125MHz, CDCl3): $\delta 169.8,166.8,164.4,160.3,157.9,145.8,141.5,140.6$, $137.4,134.5,133.2,129.6,129.5,129.1,128.8,128.7,128.6,128.6,128.5,125.5$, $117.6,116.5,115.6,111.2,110.9,99.7,75.5,75.1,70.8,70.5,66.4,66.3,56.8$, $49.4,45.3,44.2,43.7,43.4,41.5,40.2,35.8,34.6,31.3,30.4,25.7,24.4,18.2$, 18.0, -1.1, -1.2. MS (positive electrospray) calc'd for $(\mathrm{C} 50 \mathrm{H} 60 \mathrm{Br} 4 \mathrm{~N} 10 \mathrm{O} 6 \mathrm{Si} 2+\mathrm{H})^{+}: 1273.09$, found 1272.8 .


## Procedure A. no additive

Bisalkylidene 171 ( $40 \mathrm{mg}, 0.031 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in 1 mL THF and the resulting mixture was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. A solution of freshly prepared $t$ - BuOCl (see Organic Syntheses, Coll. Vol. 5, p. 184 (1973) - $4.2 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.038 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(50 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ was added and the reaction was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h and rt for another 2 h . The solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue was purified by preparative thin layer chromatography $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}: \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}=1: 19\right)$. This affords one
impure diastereomer of $\mathbf{1 7 8}$ followed by a pure second diastereomer $\mathbf{1 7 9}$ and impure alkylidene 180.

179: ( $4 \mathrm{mg}, 10 \%$ yield): white film; $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.7$ (MeOH: $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}=5: 95$ ); IR (film, cm-1): 2923, 1750, 1650, 1513, 1455, 1404, 1247, 1092, 948, 836; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (500 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right): 7.85(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.5,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.57(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.27(\mathrm{~m}$, $8 \mathrm{H}), 7.07(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.89(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.80(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.74(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.63(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 4.53(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.30(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.20(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.82(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.62$ $(\mathrm{ddd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.9,5.7,14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.51(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.41(\mathrm{ddd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.5,9.8,14.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 3.17(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.59(\mathrm{td}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.4,9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.16(1 \mathrm{H}$, overlapped with H2O peak), $0.80(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}),-0.09(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}),-0.11(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): 170.0, 162.7, 161.2, 160.5, 148.4, 140.0, 133.5, 129.7, 129.6, 128.9, 128.8, 128.7, $128.4,127.8,127.5,117.0,116.4,112.2,111.6,100.3,100.0,88.0,77.5,75.7$, $75.3,66.7,66.2,65.8,58.0,56.6,49.0,43.7,43.4,41.0,38.6,37.0,35.9,18.1,-$ 1.2, -1.2. MS (positive electrospray) calc'd for (C50H59Br4ClN10O6Si2+H) ${ }^{+}$: 1307.0539, found 1307.3955.

178: impure material was subjected to a second preparative thin layer chromatography, eluting with $10 \% \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$, to afford $178(\sim 1 \mathrm{mg})$ as a white film. $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.8$ (MeOH: $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}=5: 95$ ); IR (film): 2852, 1737, 1681, 1543, 1456, 1397, 1248, 1093, $949 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD} 3 \mathrm{CN}$ ): $\delta 7.57(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}$ $=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.45(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 7.06(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.90(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.78$ (m, 4H), $5.25(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.80(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 4.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.29(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.5$
$\mathrm{Hz}), 4.16(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.63(\mathrm{ddd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.5,5.8,14.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.52(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.30(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.57(\mathrm{tt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=5.7,11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2,28(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.86(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}),-$ 0.05 (s, 9H), -0.12 (s, 9H). MS (positive electrospray) calc'd for $\left(\mathrm{C}_{50} \mathrm{H}_{59} \mathrm{Br}_{4} \mathrm{ClN}_{10} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Si}_{2}+\mathrm{H}\right)^{+}: 1307.05$, found 1306.90.

180: impure material was subjected to a second preparative thin layer chromatography, eluting with $10 \% \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH} / \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ) to afford $\mathbf{1 8 0}$ as a white film ( $8 \mathrm{mg}, 20 \%$ yield). 180: $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.4$ (MeOH: $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}=1: 9$ ); IR (film): 2945, 1681, 1601, 1547, 1418, 1312, 1248, 1092, $857 \mathrm{~cm}-1 ; 1 \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD} 3 \mathrm{CN}$ ): $\delta$ 8.52 (appr s, 1H), $7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 7.03(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.85(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.72(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5,87(\mathrm{dd}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.5,12 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.72(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.68(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 4.30(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $14.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.26(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=12.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.76(\mathrm{td}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=$
$3.9,12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.53(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 3.24(\mathrm{dt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.9,12.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.89(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.84$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}),-0.07(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}) . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{MALDI})$ calc'd for (C50H59Br4ClN10O6Si2+H) ${ }^{+}$: 1307.05, found 1307.50.

## Procedure B. $\mathbf{M g C l} 2$ additive

Bisalkylidene 171 ( $10 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0075 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{MgCl}_{2}$ ( $1.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.016 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were dissolved in THF $(0.25 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the mixture was cooled to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. A solution of freshly prepared $t-\mathrm{BuOCl}(1 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.0075 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(50 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h and at rt for another 2 h . The solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue purified by preparative thin layer
chromatography $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}: \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}=1: 19\right)$ to afford $179(2.8 \mathrm{mg}, 26 \%), \mathbf{1 7 8}(<1$ $\mathrm{mg})$ and recovered $171(3 \mathrm{mg}, 30 \%)$.

## Procedure $\mathbf{C} . \mathbf{M g B r}_{2} \mathbf{}^{\bullet} \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ additive

Bisalkylidene 171 ( $60 \mathrm{mg}, 0.047 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{MgBr}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ( $15 \mathrm{mg}, 0.058 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were dissolved in 0.8 mL THF and the mixture cooled to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. A solution of freshly prepared $t-\mathrm{BuOCl}(6 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.054 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(100 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ was added and the reaction stirred at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h and at rt for another 2 h . The solvent was evaporated and the residue was purified by preparative thin layer chromatography $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}: \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl} 2=1: 19\right)$ to afford two diastereomers of $\mathbf{1 8 0 + 1 8 1}$ as light yellow solid ( $45 \mathrm{mg}, 75 \%$ ). These materials have 1H NMR spectra that are identical to 179+178. They are distinguished only by mass: MS (MALDI) calc'd for C50H59Br45N10O6Si2(M+H)+: 1351.0, found 1350.8.

### 5.6 Notes and References

(1) (a) Buchanan, M. S.; Carroll, A. R.; Addepalli, R.; Avery, V. M.; Hooper, J. N. A.; Quinn, R. J. J. Org. Chem. 2007, 2309-2317; (b) Kobayashi, H.; Kitamura, K.; Nagai, K.; Nakao, Y.; Fusetani, N.; Soest, R. W. M.; Matsunaga, S. Tetrahedron Lett. 2007, 48, 2127-2129; (c) Köck, M.; Grube, A.; Seiple, I. B.; Baran, P. S. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2007, 46, 6586-6594.
(2) Herrmann, W. A.; Schütz, J.; Frey, G. D.; Herdtweck, E. Organometallics, 2006, 25, 2437-2448.
(3) Baker, M. V.; brayshaw, S. K.; Skelton, B. W.; White, A. H. Inorg. Chim. Acta, 2004, 357, 2841-2849.
(4) Gong, Y.; Bausch, M. J.; Wang, L. Tetrahedron Lett, 2001, 42, 1-4
(5) Brown, H. C.; Ganesan, K.; Dhar, R. K. J. Org. Chem. 1993, 58, 147-153.
(6) Guella, G.; Mancini, I.; Zibrowius, H.; Pietra, F. Helv. Chim. Acta. 1989, 72, 1444-1450.
(7) (a). Maehe, H.; Leach, M.; Williams, T. H.; Blount, J. F. Can. J. Chem. 1980, 58, 501-526. (b) Nishimura, S.; Matsunaga, S.; Shibazaki, M.; Suzuki, K.; Furihata, Soest, R. W. M.; Fusetani, N. Org. Lett. 2003, 5, 2255-2257.
(8) Moldvai, I.; Szántay, C.; Tárkányi, G. Tetrahedron, 1995, 51, 9103-9118.
(9) Casamitjana, N.; López, V.; Jorge, A.; Bosch, J.; Molins, E.; Roig, A. Tetrahedron, 2000, 56, 4027-4042.
(10) Matsuo, J.; Aizawa, Y. Tetrahedron Lett, 2005, 46, 407-410.
(11) De Macėdo, P, Marrano, C.; Keillor, J. W. Bioorg. Med. Chem, 2002, 10, 355-360.
(12) Davis, F. A.; Chen, B. Chem. Rev, 1992, 92, 919-934.
(13) Jansen, B. J. M.; Sengers, H.; Bos, H.; de Goot. J. Org. Chem. 1988, 53, 855-859.
(14) Li, C.; Danishefsky, S. J. Tetrahedron Lett, 2006, 47, 385-387.

## APPENDIX G

Spectra of Compounds Appearing In Chapter 5





















## VITAE

Qingyi Li was born in Zhengzhou, Henan in China, on June 1st, 1977, the daughter of Yuen-Feng Wang and En-Jiang Li. After completing her work at Zhengzhou No. 1 High School, Henan, in 1995, she entered Zhengzhou University at the same year. She received the degree of Bachelor of Science 1999. At the beginning of 2000, she entered the Graduate School of chemistry department at the University of Texas at El Paso. She was awarded the degree of Master of Sciene in Augest, 2003. At the same year, she began graduate studies in organic synthesis in the laboratory of Patrick G. Harran at University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas. She then obtained her Doctorate of Philosophy from U.T. Southwestern in May 2008.

Permanent Address: 23 western Building, unit 12
Zhengzhou University
Zhengzhou , Henan, 450052
P. R. China


[^0]:    Conditions: LDA, oxidants, THF/HMPA, $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

